| 1 | SPENCER KELLER, Arizona SBN 038 Email: <u>spencer@legalforcelaw.com</u> | 491 | | |
|----|--|---|--|--|
| 2 | | | | |
| 3 | RAJ V. ABHYANKER, California SBN Email: <u>raj@legalforcelaw.com</u> | 233,284 | | |
| 4 | Eman. <u>Tajugieganorenaw.com</u> | | | |
| 5 | | | | |
| 6 | LEGALFORCE RAPC WORLDWIDE, P.C. 1580 W. El Camino Real, Suite 10 | | | |
| 7 | Mountain View, CA 94040 | | | |
| 8 | Telephone: (650) 965-8731 | | | |
| 9 | Facsimile: (650) 989-2131 | | | |
| 10 | Attorneys for Plaintiffs and the Proposed | d Class, | | |
| 11 | | | | |
| 12 | UNITED STATES DISTRICT COUR | NITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF ARIZONA | | |
| 13 | | | | |
| 14 | GOVERNMENTGPT, INC., RAJ | Case No. 2:24-at-99907 | | |
| 15 | ABHYANKER, Individually and on | Judge: | | |
| 16 | Behalf of All Other Taxpayers Similarly Situated; and, Municipality | INITIAL COMPLAINT FOR: | | |
| 17 | and Police Departments DOES 1-500, | 1. DECLARATORY JUDGMENT; | | |
| 18 | | 2. CONSPIRACY TO RESTRAIN | | |
| 19 | Plaintiffs, | TRADE, SHERMAN ACT, 15 U.S.C. §1; | | |
| 20 | V. | 3. CONSPIRACY TO RESTRAIN | | |
| 21 | AVON ENTEDDDISE INC. formarky | TRADE, SHERMAN ACT, 15 | | |
| | AXON ENTERPRISE, INC., formerly d/b/a TASER INTERNATIONAL, | U.S.C. §2; 4. VIOLATION OF SECTION 7 OF | | |
| 22 | INC., MICROSOFT | THE CLAYTON ACT (15 U.S.C. | | |
| 23 | CORPORATION, and DOES 1-50, | § 18) 5 VIOLATION OF DACKETEED | | |
| 24 | | 5. VIOLATION OF RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT | | |
| 25 | Defendant(s). | ORGANIZATIONS ACT (RICO) | | |
| 26 | | 6. VIOLATION OF THE | | |
| 27 | | CARTWRIGHT ACT (UNREASONABLE | | |
| 28 | | RESTRAINT OF TRADE) | | |
| | | 7. VIOLATION OF THE | | |

| I | |
|--|---|
| 1 | CARTWRIGHT ACT |
| 2 | (CONSPIRACY TO |
| 3 | MONOPOLIZE) |
| | 8. FALSE ADVERTISING UNDER |
| 4 | THE LANHAM ACT, 15 U.S.C. 1125(a) |
| 5 | 9. ARIZONA CONSUMER FRAUD |
| 6 | ACT (ARIZONA REVISED |
| 7 | STATUTES (A.R.S.) § 44-1522 |
| 8 | 10. ARIZONA UNIFORM STATE |
| | ANTITRUST ACT A.R.S. § 44-1401 ET SEQ |
| 9 | 11. SECTION 7(2) OF THE |
| 10 | ILLINOIS ANTITRUST ACT |
| 11 | 12. VIOLATION OF THE |
| 12 | CALIFORNIA CONSUMER PRIVACY ACT (CCPA) |
| 13 | 13. ILLINOIS CONSUMER FRAUD |
| | AND DECEPTIVE BUSINESS |
| 14 | PRACTICES ACT (ICFA) |
| 15 | |
| | |
| 16 | CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT |
| 16 17 | CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT JURY TRIAL DEMANDED |
| | |
| 17 | |
| 17 18 | |
| 17 18 19 | |
| 17 18 19 20 | |
| 17 18 19 20 21 | |
| 17 18 19 20 21 22 | |
| 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | |
| 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | |
| 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 | |

6

7

8

9

11

17

28

1

NOTIFICATION TO THE PUBLIC

1. Axon Enterprise, Inc. manufactures body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems widely used by American law enforcement agencies. Dominating over 94.4% of the U.S. market, most police departments are locked into Axon's products. Commenced on July 29, 2024, this class action litigation addresses the monopolistic practices and privacy violations by Axon Enterprise, Inc. and Microsoft Corporation. These practices have led to rising costs for American police departments 10and taxpayers and undermined public trust by concealing chipsets with alleged ties to the Chinese military, which are being considered for banning by the U.S. Congress. The 12 13 complaint seeks to ensure fair competition, reduce costs, and enhance public safety by 14 promoting innovative and secure evidence management and body camera solutions. 15 16

HOW TO JOIN THE CLASS ACTION

18 2. Joining as a Plaintiff. Municipalities, police departments, or individuals 19 interested in joining the class as plaintiffs can email <u>axonlitigation@legalforcelaw.com</u>. 20 21 3. Sharing Facts & Evidence. Want to volunteer evidence, or facts supporting the 22 allegations in this complaint? Please email axonlitigation@legalforcelaw.com. 23 4. <u>Assisting as Co-counsel</u>. If your law firm is interested in joining as co-counsel or 24 25 lead counsel, please email <u>lit-support@legalforcelaw.com</u>. 26 5. <u>Ouestions/Press Inquiries for GovGPT</u>. For questions about GovGPT and its 27 products unrelated to this litigation, please email <u>questions@governmentgpt.com</u>.

INITIAL COMPLAINT

1. Plaintiffs GovernmentGPT, Inc. ("GovGPT"), Raj Abhyanker ("Abhyanker"), similarly situated taxpayers across the United States and its territories (with particularity in the States of California, Arizona, and Illinois), and municipalities and police departments DOES 1-500, by and through its undersigned attorneys, brings this Complaint against Defendant Axon Enterprise, Inc. ("Axon"), Microsoft Corporation ("Microsoft"), and DOES 1-50, and alleges as follows:

INTRODUCTION

2. Plaintiffs allege that Axon and Microsoft engaged in a series of anticompetitive, monopolistic, and deceptive practices in the market for body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems used by law enforcement agencies across the United States. These practices have resulted in inflated costs for municipalities and police departments, which have subsequently been passed on to taxpayers in the form of higher income, sales and/or property taxes. Additionally, Axon's failure to disclose the presence of Quectel chips in its Axon Body 4 cameras poses significant national security risks due to potential ties to the Chinese government.

3. Axon holds a dominant position in the market for body-worn cameras and digital
evidence management systems for over 94.4% of all law enforcement agencies in the
United States as of Q1 2024. Axon leverages its market power by integrating its
body-worn cameras with its proprietary digital evidence management platform,
Evidence.com, creating a closed ecosystem that discourages competition. Axon's

Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 5 of 145

agreements with law enforcement agencies often include exclusivity clauses, tying the purchase of body-worn cameras to the mandatory use of Evidence.com, effectively foreclosing competition from innovative startups like GovGPT. In addition, by acquiring key competitors, tying its products together, and engaging in exclusive dealing contracts, Axon has effectively eliminated competition and solidified its monopoly power.

4. Axon has acquired several competitors, including Dedrone (2024), Fusus (2024), Sky-Hero (2023), and Foundry 45 (2022), to eliminate competition and strengthen its monopoly. These acquisitions have reduced market entry opportunities for other competitors and have further entrenched Axon's dominant position. Axon has spent lavishly on police fraternal organizations to secure their loyalty and support. This spending includes funding events, providing expensive perks, and making significant financial contributions, ensuring that these organizations advocate for the continued use of Axon's products and services.

5. Most importantly, Axon has failed to disclose the presence of Quectel chips in its Axon Body 4 cameras (released on or about October 2023), which pose significant national security risks. These chips, linked to the Chinese government, create a risk of unauthorized access and surveillance, compromising the safety and security of both law enforcement personnel and the public.

6. GovGPT, a startup specializing in advanced artificial intelligence solutions for law enforcement, including body-worn cameras and evidence management systems,

> 5 INITIAL COMPLAINT CASE NO.: 2:24-at-99907

25

26

27

28

1

2

Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 6 of 145

seeks to compete fairly in this market. The company's technology has been recognized by leading technology competitions as one of this year's most innovative companies including by TechCrunch Early Stage 2024, Collision Conference 2024, and leading Silicon Valley venture capitalists.

7. One of its flagship products, the DragonFly, is a patented tactical vest, body camera, and AI powered evidence management system that provides real-time haptic feedback to law enforcement officers in response to ambient threats. Using generative AI 10for situational awareness, the vest acts as a 360 degree body camera, while using artificial intelligence and haptics for threat detection. In addition, DragonFly includes a 12 13 language translation module for seamless communication between police officers and 14 the public. GovGPT's advisory board boasts a diverse group of experts, including leaders 15 from the military, law enforcement, and business sectors. These advisors bring valuable 16 17 insights from their extensive experience in fields such as AI chip manufacturing, federal 18 contracts, police operations, and public safety. GovGPT's engineering team comprises 19 20 highly skilled professionals in areas like AI, computer vision, and industrial design, with backgrounds in organizations ranging from the FBI, Department of Homeland Security 22 and the Secret Service to top universities and tech companies. This blend of advanced 23 24 technology and expert guidance positions GovGPT to make significant impacts in 25 enhancing public safety and operational efficiency. 26

27

28

21

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

11

8. GovGPT offers competitive solutions to Evidence.com with scalable, secure, and portable storage for camera footage hosted on AWS, Microsoft, Google Cloud, private

Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 7 of 145

storage, or other vendors. Enhanced with AI and advanced real-time threat detection capabilities, GovGPT provides real-time recommendations to keep officers safer. Unlike Axon and Microsoft's offerings, GovGPT's platform ensures secure storage of evidence, superior cataloging, and the flexibility to choose cloud storage vendors. Additionally, it offers superior situational awareness and real-time threat detection tools, notifications and alerts, making digital evidence management more robust and efficient while enhancing public safety. By integrating cutting-edge AI technology, GovGPT delivers advanced and effective solutions at about half the cost of Axon's Evidence.com, promoting innovation and competition in the digital evidence management market.

13 9. Despite the impressive technological advancements and the diverse expertise of 14 its advisory board and engineering team, GovGPT faces significant market entry 15 16 challenges. Axon cameras, Tasers, and Fleet 3 devices no longer work when integrated 17 into GovGPT's evidence management system, making its competitive solution orphaned 18 with over 94.4% of police departments and agencies who have locked in with contracts 19 20 with Axon, which include marked up storage costs from Microsoft Azure cloud storage. This interoperability issue severely limits GovGPT's ability to offer its superior services 22 to a large segment of the market. 23

28

21

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

10. Potential investors have expressed concerns about the dominance of Axon in the body-worn camera market, which creates a formidable barrier for new entrants with more advanced solutions like GovGPT. Axon's established monopoly means that breaking into the market with a complementary or competing product is perceived as

Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 8 of 145

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

nearly impossible. The monopolistic practices of Axon, supported by its strategic partnership with Microsoft, have created an environment where new and innovative solutions like those offered by GovGPT struggle to gain traction. This lack of competition stifles innovation, keeps prices high, and limits the choices available to law enforcement agencies, ultimately impacting public safety and financial efficiency.

11. GovGPT's approach promotes competition by providing law enforcement agencies with alternative, cost-effective, and technologically advanced solutions for digital evidence management. By offering flexibility in cloud storage options and integrating advanced AI capabilities, GovGPT not only enhances the operational efficiency of law enforcement but also drives the market towards greater innovation and cost savings. However, overcoming the entrenched market position of Axon and the associated technical and contractual barriers remains a significant challenge that needs to be addressed to fully realize these benefits.

12. Microsoft facilitated these anticompetitive practices by providing the cloud 19 20 infrastructure necessary to support Axon's monopolistic strategies. In 2018, Axon began 21 migrating 20 petabytes of data from its Evidence.com platform to Microsoft Azure, 22 marking a significant strategic partnership. This migration, conducted without adequate 23 24 informed consent from law enforcement agencies, established a foundation for Axon's 25 monopolistic control over the digital evidence management market. By consolidating to 26 a sole-sourced Microsoft's robust cloud infrastructure without choice to its law 27 28 enforcement customers, Axon was able to enhance its service offerings, creating

significant barriers to entry for other competitors and embedding its products deeply into the operations of police departments and municipalities. The strategic partnership not only consolidated Axon's market power but also played a critical role in maintaining their dominance, directly affecting the operational budgets and choices available to law enforcement agencies within the District of Arizona and beyond. Furthermore, Microsoft cannot practically allow law enforcement agencies and municipalities to port their data to other platforms without rendering their entire digital evidence management and body-worn camera investment toothless, as their Axon cameras, Tasers, and Axon Fleet 3 cams would fail to function if this were to happen.

13. As a result of Axon and Microsoft's anticompetitive conduct, law enforcement agencies and municipalities have been forced to pay inflated prices for body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems. These costs have been passed on to taxpayers, including Plaintiffs and the class members, in the form of higher sales and property taxes. Additionally, the undisclosed security risks posed by Quectel chips compromise the privacy and safety of law enforcement operations and the public.

14. Plaintiffs seek a declaratory judgment that Axon and Microsoft's business practices are unlawful and violate federal and state laws. They also seek injunctive relief to prevent Axon and Microsoft from continuing its unlawful conduct, compensatory and treble damages, punitive damages, attorneys' fees and costs, pre- and post-judgment interest, and any other relief the Court deems just and proper. Furthermore, Plaintiffs request that Axon be required to formally disclose the risk posed by Quectel chips and

> INITIAL COMPLAINT CASE NO.: 2:24-at-99907

offer remediation options to purchasers of Axon Body 4 cameras.

15. This lawsuit aims to restore fair competition in the market for body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems, ensure transparency and accountability, and protect the economic and security interests of taxpayers and law enforcement agencies.

SUPERIORITY OF GOVGPT'S DRAGONFLY OVER AXON BODY 4

16. GovGPT's DragonFly product offers a highly competitive and superior solution 10to Axon's Evidence.com, delivering numerous benefits that enhance digital evidence management for law enforcement agencies, at a much lower cost. GovGPT provides 12 13 scalable and secure storage for camera footage that can be hosted on multiple platforms, 14 including AWS, Microsoft, Google Cloud, private storage, or other vendors. This 15 flexibility allows law enforcement agencies to choose the storage solution that best 16 17 meets their needs, ensuring both cost-effectiveness and security. The platform is 18 enhanced with advanced AI and real-time threat detection capabilities. GovGPT's 19 AI-powered system offers real-time recommendations and alerts, which help officers 20 stay safer and respond more effectively to emerging threats.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

11

28

17. Moreover, GovGPT provides real-time data processing and AI analytics, offering law enforcement agencies superior situational awareness. This allows for quick, informed decision-making, improving operational efficiency and public safety outcomes. GovGPT's digital evidence management system is approximately half the cost of Axon's Evidence.com. These significant cost savings allow law enforcement agencies to allocate

their resources more effectively, enhancing overall operational budgets.

18. GovGPT offers superior cataloging and management of digital evidence, ensuring that all data is organized and easily accessible. This enhances the efficiency of evidence handling and improves the accuracy of law enforcement operations. GovGPT's platform provides data portability that ensures that agencies are not locked into a single vendor, promoting competition and fostering innovation in the market. The system includes AI-powered bi-directional language translation and inference capabilities, facilitating seamless communication in diverse environments. GovGPT's platform provides haptic feedback technology that helps detect and alert officers to real-time threats based on computer vision, audio analysis, and emotional understanding, enhancing officer safety and response times.

19. On the hardware side, GovGPT's DragonFly tactical vest offers several superior features compared to the Axon Body 4 camera. First, DragonFly records on all sides—front and back—using an array of camera lenses to provide full visibility for law 21 enforcement officers. Second, it distributes battery storage across the vest, making it less 22 bulky and protruding. Third, DragonFly includes AI-powered bi-directional language 23 translation and inference capabilities, utilizing proprietary and fast AI for seamless speech and communication. Fourth, it provides haptic feedback to detect real-time threats based on computer vision and emotional understanding.

20. Additionally, DragonFly can be paired with drones and stationary cameras to

11 INITIAL COMPLAINT CASE NO.: 2:24-at-99907

1

- 24 25 26
- 27 28

Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 12 of 145

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

//

 \parallel

provide auxiliary notifications of real-time alerts, enhancing situational awareness. For example, DragonFly vests could have haptically notified police officers and Secret Service agents early if a police officer was near a suspect when spotted by a DragonFly body camera, or when a stationary camera or drone detected that a person had climbed on a roof near President Trump by vibrating sensors on DragonFly vests and using computer vision to provide descriptions and notifications during the recent assassination attempt. The AI team behind DragonFly possesses advanced computer vision and machine learning skills, which elevate its AI-powered digital evidence management system to offer real-time recommendations and alerts. Furthermore, the vest's design separates the battery and memory pack from the cameras, ensuring that the cameras remain securely attached to the wearer at all times. The hot-swappable battery and memory pack allow for extended operational periods, with the ability to charge through various mechanisms, including wirelessly while an officer is in the car.

21. GovGPT holds approximately 20 U.S. and global patents and patent applications covering a wide range of next-generation technologies not found in Axon Body 4 products. This comprehensive suite of innovative features and technologies positions DragonFly as a superior alternative in the competitive landscape of advanced tactical equipment for law enforcement.

NATURE OF ACTION

1. This action arises from Axon's anticompetitive, monopolistic, and deceptive practices in the market for body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems used by law enforcement agencies across the United States. Plaintiffs, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, seek to address the significant economic and security harms caused by Axon's conduct.

2. Axon has systematically engaged in exclusionary practices and strategic acquisitions to solidify its monopoly power and eliminate competition. Through tying arrangements, exclusive dealing contracts, and acquisitions of key competitors, Axon has created barriers to entry for other companies, stifled innovation, and maintained inflated prices for its products. These monopolistic practices have forced municipalities and police departments to pay higher prices for body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems, with these costs ultimately being passed on to taxpayers in the form of increased income, sales and/or property taxes.

3. In addition to its anticompetitive conduct, Axon has engaged in deceptive practices by failing to disclose critical information about its products. Specifically, Axon has concealed the presence of Quectel chips in its new Axon Body 4 cameras (released on or about October 2023). These chips, which are linked to the Chinese government, pose significant national security risks, including the potential for unauthorized surveillance and data breaches. Axon's failure to disclose these risks deprives customers of the information necessary to make informed purchasing decisions and compromises

the safety and security of law enforcement operations and the public.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

21

22

23

4. Plaintiffs allege that Axon's conduct violates federal antitrust laws, including Section 2 of the Sherman Act and Section 7 of the Clayton Act, as well as state antitrust laws such as California's Cartwright Act and the Illinois Antitrust Act. Additionally, Axon's deceptive practices violate the Arizona Consumer Fraud Act and constitute a pattern of racketeering activity in violation of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (RICO).

5. Plaintiffs seek declaratory and injunctive relief to prevent Axon from continuing its unlawful conduct, as well as compensatory, treble, and punitive damages to address the economic harm suffered by Plaintiffs and the class members. Furthermore, Plaintiffs request that Axon be required to formally disclose the risk posed by Quectel chips and offer remediation options to purchasers of Axon Body 4 cameras.

17 6. Through this action, Plaintiffs aim to restore fair competition in the market for 18 body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems, ensure transparency and 19 20 accountability, and protect the economic and security interests of taxpayers and law enforcement agencies.

THE PARTIES

24 1. Plaintiff GovGPT is a Delaware corporation with its principal place of business at 25 1580 W. El Camino Real Suite 14, Mountain View California 94040. GovGPT develops 26 and markets innovative artificial intelligence technologies, 360 degree and networked 27 28 body cameras, and advanced digital evidence software powered by artificial intelligence

software for law enforcement agencies, including evidence management and analysis solutions which unlock new use cases of real time threat detection and haptic response to keep police officers safer.

2. Plaintiff Abhyanker, an individual citizen and resident of California and Arizona since 2016, who paid higher income, sales and/or property taxes as an indirect result of Axon's anticompetitive acts. Mr. Abhyanker, as a consumer and significant real property taxpayer in California, Arizona, and Illinois has suffered economic harm due to the inflated costs of law enforcement equipment purchased by municipalities, which were subsequently passed on to taxpayers. These higher taxes were necessitated by the monopolistic practices of Axon, which stifled competition and led to elevated pricing for essential public safety technologies. Mr. Abhyanker, as an indirect purchaser, seeks redress for the financial burden imposed on him and other taxpayers similarly situated. He represents a class of individuals in California, Arizona and Illinois who have been similarly impacted by the increased financial strain due to Axon's anticompetitive conduct and failure to disclose security risks associated with their products.

3. Plaintiff Municipalities DOES 1-500, representing various municipal corporations across the United States, each of which has directly purchased body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems from Axon. These plaintiffs collectively seek compensation for the financial damages incurred due to Axon's monopolistic and deceptive conduct, which has forced them to pay higher prices for necessary law enforcement technology 4. Defendant Axon is a Delaware corporation with its principal place of business at 17800 North 85th Street, Scottsdale, AZ 85255. Axon designs, manufactures, and sells body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems under the brand Evidence.com.

5. Defendant Microsoft is a publicly traded technology company incorporated in the State of Washington with headquarters 1 Microsoft Way, Redmond, Washington 98052. Microsoft operates datacenters in El Mirage and Goodyear, Arizona (known as "West US 3"), part of the Greater Phoenix area in this district. Microsoft has established a close strategic partnership with Axon Enterprise, Inc. This relationship is exemplified by the integration of Axon's Evidence.com platform with Microsoft Azure, allowing Axon to leverage Microsoft's cloud infrastructure to handle vast amounts of digital evidence data. This partnership has been instrumental in consolidating Axon's market dominance in the digital evidence management market. Microsoft's total revenues in twelve months ending March 31, 2024 were over \$236 billion.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

1. This Court has subject matter jurisdiction over this action pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1331 and 1337, as it arises under Sections 4 and 16 of the Clayton Act, 15 U.S.C. §§ 15 and 26, to recover damages and secure injunctive relief for violations of Section 2 of the Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2, and under 28 U.S.C. § 1331 as it also arises under the Lanham Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1125. The Court has supplemental jurisdiction over the state law claims under 28 U.S.C. § 1367 because they arise from the same nucleus of

operative facts as the federal claims.

2. This Court has personal jurisdiction over Axon because Axon conducts substantial business in this district, including the sale and distribution of its body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems. In addition, this Court has general personal jurisdiction over Axon because Axon's principal place of business is in Arizona. Alternatively, this Court has specific personal jurisdiction over Axon because Axon purposefully directed its advertisements or promotions at consumers in this district and caused harm to Plaintiff in this district. Axon thus has minimum contacts with the State of Arizona and those contacts are related to this lawsuit.

3. This Court has personal jurisdiction over Microsoft because Microsoft operates datacenters in El Mirage and Goodyear, Arizona (known as "West US 3"), part of the Greater Phoenix area in this district. These datacenters are integral to Microsoft's cloud services, including the storage and management of digital evidence data for Axon's Evidence.com platform. Microsoft's close strategic collusion with Axon, which involves the integration of Microsoft Azure with Axon's Evidence.com platform, has substantial effects within the District of Arizona. This relationship supports Axon's monopolistic practices, affecting the market and law enforcement operations in this district.

4. In addition, this Court has general personal jurisdiction over Microsoft because Microsoft conducts significant business activities in the District of Arizona, selling software, services, and devices, including those related to its cloud infrastructure that

Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 18 of 145

supports Axon's operations. Alternatively, this Court has specific personal jurisdiction over Microsoft because the anticompetitive and deceptive conduct by Axon and Microsoft, including the migration of data to Microsoft Azure and the subsequent monopolistic practices, occurred and have substantial effects within this district. Moreover, the economic harm and operational constraints caused by these practices directly impact law enforcement agencies and municipalities within the District of Arizona. Microsoft thus has minimum contacts with the State of Arizona and those contacts are related to this lawsuit.

5. Venue is proper in this judicial district pursuant to 15 U.S.C. §§ 15(a) and 22 and
28 U.S.C. § 1391, because Axon and Microsoft both reside, transact business, and are
found within this district, and because a substantial part of the events giving rise to the
claims occurred in this district. Venue is proper in the United States District Court for
the District of Arizona under 28 U.S.C. § 1391 because a substantial part of the events or
omissions giving rise to this action occurred in this district. Additionally, Axon's
principal place of business is located in Scottsdale, Arizona, making the District of
Arizona a proper venue for this action.

//

//

//

//

//

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

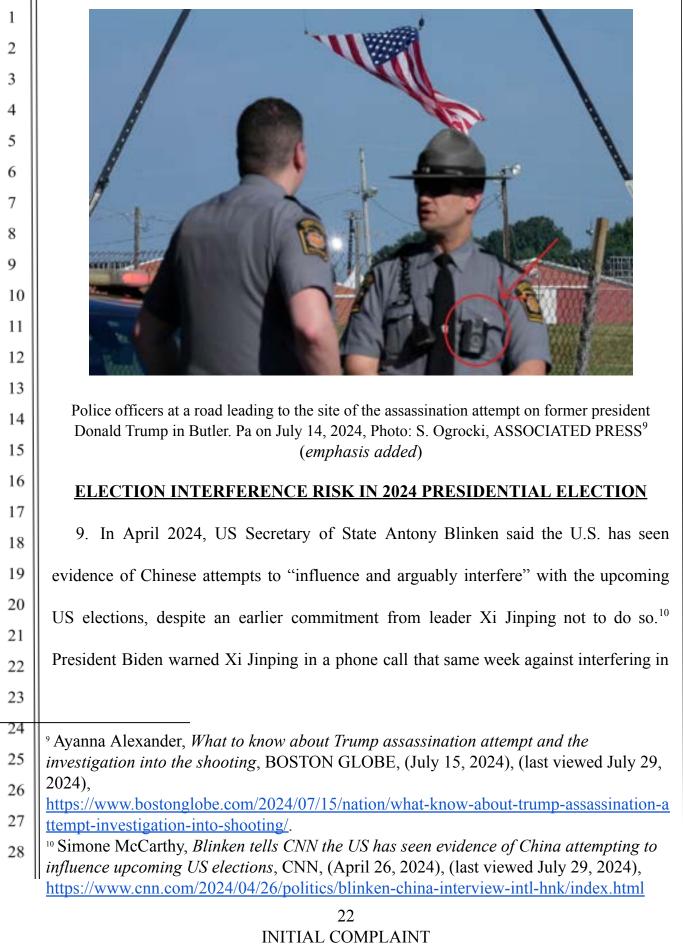
1 **FACTUAL ALLEGATIONS** 2 1. Axon holds a dominant position in the market for body-worn cameras and digital 3 evidence management systems for over 94.4% of all law enforcement agencies in the 4 5 United States.¹ 6 2. Axon leverages its market power by integrating its body-worn cameras with its 7 proprietary digital evidence management platform, Evidence.com, creating a closed 8 9 ecosystem that discourages competition. 103. Axon's agreements with law enforcement agencies often include exclusivity 11 clauses, tying the purchase of body-worn cameras to the mandatory use of 12 13 Evidence.com, effectively foreclosing competition from innovative startups like 14 GovGPT. 15 4. Axon's pricing strategies and contract terms are designed to create significant 16 17 switching costs for law enforcement agencies, further entrenching its monopoly and 18 preventing agencies from considering alternative solutions. 19 20 5. Axon's actions have harmed GovGPT by restricting its market access, reducing its 21 revenue opportunities, and impairing its ability to compete on the merits of its innovative 22 technology. 23 24 // 25 26 ¹ As of 2020, Axon reported having a customer relationship with 17,000 of the nation's 27 18,000 law enforcement agencies (94.4%). Akela Lacy, Two Companies Fight To Corner The Police Body Camera Market, INTERCEPT, (Dec. 8, 2021), (last viewed July 29, 28 2024), https://t.co/3HqLDySGCH.

| AXON CONCEALS USE OF QUECTEL CHIPS, LABELED CHINESE |
|---|
| SPYWARE BY CONGRESS, THREATENING U.S. NATIONAL SECURITY |
| 6. Federal Communications Commission Chairwoman Jessica Rosenworcel had |
| warned U.S. government agencies in September 2023 about the unacceptable national |
| security risk posed by equipment incorporating Quectel chipsets. ² A few months later; |
| on January 3, 2024, Chairman Mike Gallagher and Ranking Congress Member Raja |
| Krishnamoorthi wrote to Secretaries Lloyd Austin and Janet Yellen, urging them to |
| blacklist Quectel Wireless Solutions due to its ties to the Chinese government and its |
| role in China's civil-military fusion strategy. ³ They highlighted concerns about the |
| security risks posed by Quectel's IoT modules in American devices. (Exhibit 2). |
| 7. Numerous threads online including one on Reddit titled "Quectel modules may be |
| vulnerable to possibly backdoored FOTA updates" have described security concerns |
| with Axon and their potential for espionage. ⁴ Specifically, this Reddit post discusses |
| potential vulnerabilities in Quectel modules related to Firmware Over-The-Air (FOTA) |
| |
| ² David Shepardson, US FCC Chair Says China's Quectel, Fibocom May Pose National Security Picks, PEUTEPS (Sept. 6, 2023) (last viewed July 20, 2024) |
| Security Risks, REUTERS, (Sept. 6, 2023), (last viewed July 29, 2024), https://www.reuters.com/technology/us-fcc-chair-asks-agencies-consider-restrictions-que |
| <u>ctel-fibocom-2023-09-06/</u> . |
| ³ Gallagher and Krishnamoorthi Urge Administration to Blacklist Quectel as a 'Chinese Military Company', SELECT COMMITTEE ON THE CCP, (Jan. 4, 2024), (last viewed |
| July 29, 2024), |
| https://selectcommitteeontheccp.house.gov/media/press-releases/gallagher-krishnamoorth |
| <u>i-urge-administration-blacklist-quectel-chinese</u> ⁴ User: PINE64official. <i>Quectel modules may be vulnerable to possibly backdoored FOTA</i> |
| updates. REDDIT, 3 years ago, 2021, |
| https://www.reddit.com/r/PINE64official/comments/lqn2xv/quectel_modules_may_be_v ulnerable_to_possibly/ |
| <u>20</u> |
| |

updates.⁵ There is concern that these updates could be backdoored, allowing the CCP to 1 2 compromise devices by infiltrating the update server. Comments mention the risks of 3 automatic FOTA updates, the importance of device-side encryption, and the potential for 4 5 malicious actors to exploit USB connections.⁶ The discussion emphasizes the need for 6 secure update processes and possibly open-source modem firmware for enhanced 7 security.⁷ 8 9 AXON BODY 4 CAMERAS USED AT TRUMP RALLY IN BUTLER 10PENNSYLVANIA POSE SIGNIFICANT NATIONAL SECURITY RISK 11 8. The use of Axon Body 4 cameras in high-profile events poses significant security 12 13 risks due to potential espionage concerns. For instance, Axon Body 4 cameras were 14 deployed during President Trump's rally, where an assassination attempt occurred. Butler 15 County, which was outfitted with Axon Body 4 cameras in 2023, had officers using 16 17 these devices at the event.⁸ Police officer from Butler county are depicted in news 18 publications wearing an Axon Body 4 camera, for example in the Boston Globe: 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 ⁵ *Id*. ⁶ Id. 26 7 Id. 27 ⁸ Denise G. Callahan, *Butler County deputies getting body cameras*, JOURNAL NEWS, (April 19, 2023), (last viewed July 29, 2024), 28 https://www.journal-news.com/news/butler-county-deputies-getting-body-cameras/NAA

> 21 INITIAL COMPLAINT CASE NO.: 2:24-at-99907

UHISP5ZDEDAOGVVUGLB6XXU/.



CASE NO.: 2:24-at-99907

| the U.S. election. The fact that the call was necessary points to a problem, according to |
|---|
| the Council on Foreign Relations. ¹¹ |

| 4 | 10. China has a documented history of attempting to interfere with U.S. elections |
|----|--|
| 5 | through cyber operations, disinformation campaigns, and leveraging economic and |
| 6 | anough cyber operations, distinormation campaigns, and reveraging compliant and |
| 7 | political influence. ¹² The deployment of Axon Body 4 cameras equipped with Quectel |
| 8 | chips could further these efforts by providing real-time surveillance capabilities and |
| 9 | access to sensitive data, significantly enhancing China's ability to interfere with U.S. |
| 10 | elections. |
| 11 | |
| 12 | 11. Similarly, the Biden administration obtained intelligence in recent weeks about an |
| 13 | Iranian assassination plot against former President Donald Trump, and the information |
| 14 | lad the Secret Service to remain up accurity around the former president ¹³ . Chine's ter |
| 15 | led the Secret Service to ramp up security around the former president. ¹³ China's top |
| 16 | diplomat told Iran that the nations can work together across a range of areas in the |
| 17 | future, signaling their ties remain solid following Tehran's unprecedented attack on |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | ¹¹ Simone McCarthy, Election 2024: China's Efforts to Interfere in the U.S. Presidential |
| 22 | <i>Election</i> , COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS, (April 5, 2024), (last viewed July 29, 2024), |
| 23 | https://www.cfr.org/blog/election-2024-chinas-efforts-interfere-us-presidential-election. |
| 24 | ¹² Blinken tells CNN the US has seen evidence of China attempting to influence upcoming US elections, KTVZ, (April 26, 2024), (last viewed July, 29, 2024), |
| 25 | https://ktvz.com/politics/cnn-us-politics/2024/04/26/blinken-tells-cnn-the-us-has-seen-evi |
| 26 | dence-of-china-attempting-to-influence-upcoming-us-elections/ |
| 27 | ¹³ Ken Dilanian et. al, <i>Alleged Iranian plot to kill Trump led Secret Service to increase</i> <i>security around him in recent weeks</i> , NBC NEWS, (July 16, 2024), (last viewed July 29, |
| 28 | 2024), |
| | https://www.nbcnews.com/investigations/iran-assassination-plot-trump-secret-service-tig htened-security-rcna162203 |
| | <u>111ened-security-renar62205</u> 23 |
| | 43 |

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

26

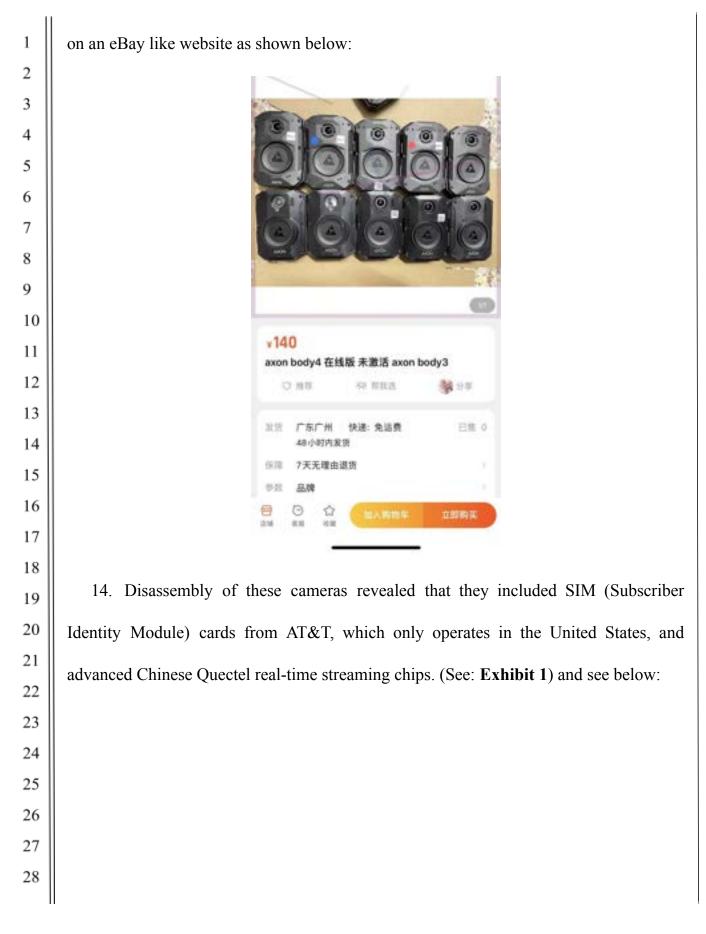
Israel.¹⁴ The combination of the Iranian assassination plot, enhanced by the strategic partnership between Iran and China, significantly heightens the security risks to former President Trump and potentially other high-profile figures. The involvement of advanced Chinese surveillance technology, such as Quectel chips in Axon Body 4 cameras, exacerbates these risks by providing adversaries with sophisticated tools to gather intelligence and plan attacks. This underscores the urgent need for robust security measures and vigilant monitoring to protect against these evolving threats.

1012. Therefore, the use of Axon Body 4 cameras equipped with Quectel chips at 11 high-profile political events and sensitive locations create potential for real-time 12 13 surveillance and GPS tracking by the CCP and could compromise the security of 14 election activities, endanger public figures, and undermine public trust in the electoral 15 process. Given China and Iran's past attempts to interfere with U.S. elections, these risks 16 17 necessitate immediate attention and remedial actions to ensure the safety and integrity of 18 U.S. elections. 19

20 PLAINTIFF'S DISCOVERY OF SECURITY RISK IN AXON BODY CAMERAS

13. On May 11, 2024, GovGPT purchased four Axon 4 cameras in Shenzhen, China;
as part of its own R&D competitive product research. These cameras are only
purchasable by law enforcement in the United States, but are readily available in China

- ²⁷ ¹⁴ China Tells Iran Cooperation Will Last After Attack on Israel, BLOOMBERG, (April 15, 2024), (last viewed July 29, 2024),
 - https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2024-04-16/china-tells-iran-cooperation-will-l ast-after-attack-on-israel?embedded-checkout=true



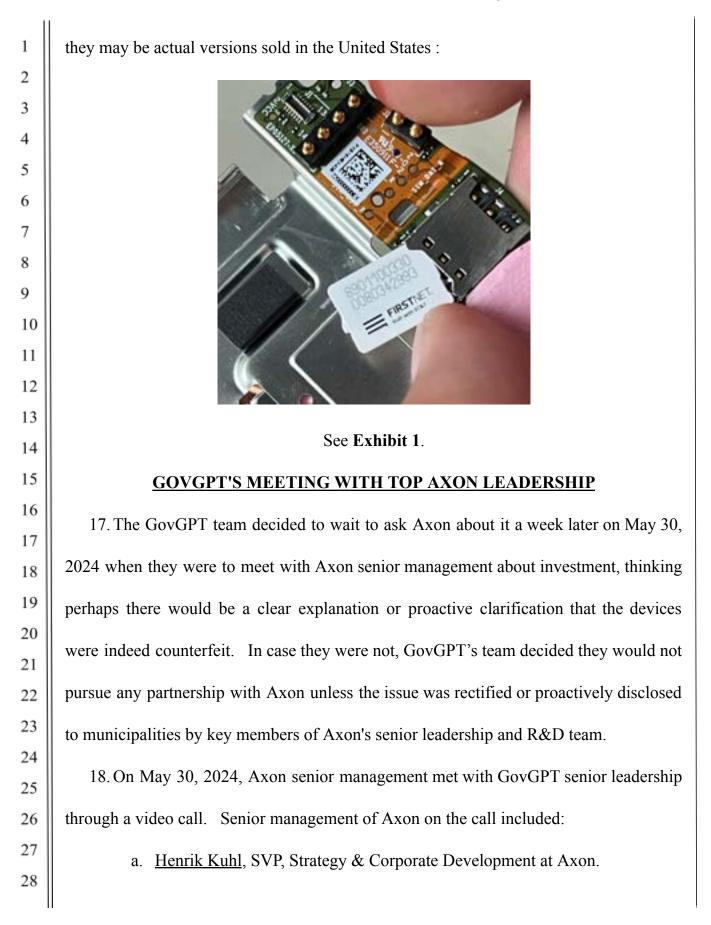


15. These 5G Quectel EG065K chips enable the Axon 4 camera to stream directly from the body camera to a remote location using cellular communications. This feature, intended to allow real-time streaming to police headquarters, can be exploited to stream data to unauthorized locations without robust security measures.

GOVGPT'S ATTEMPTS TO ADDRESS THE ISSUE PRIVATELY WITH AXON

16. By May 20, 2024, GovGPT was very concerned upon this discovery and sought to bring the concern to Axon's senior management privately. GovGPT's management, including Abhyanker, a Sr. Company Leader (former FBI), and a strategic advisor (former U.S. Special Forces), first believed that the Axon 4 cameras in the devices it purchased were counterfeit devices or ones that were not commercially sold in the United States. However, the presence of a FirstNet AT&T SIM card seemed to indicate

Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 27 of 145



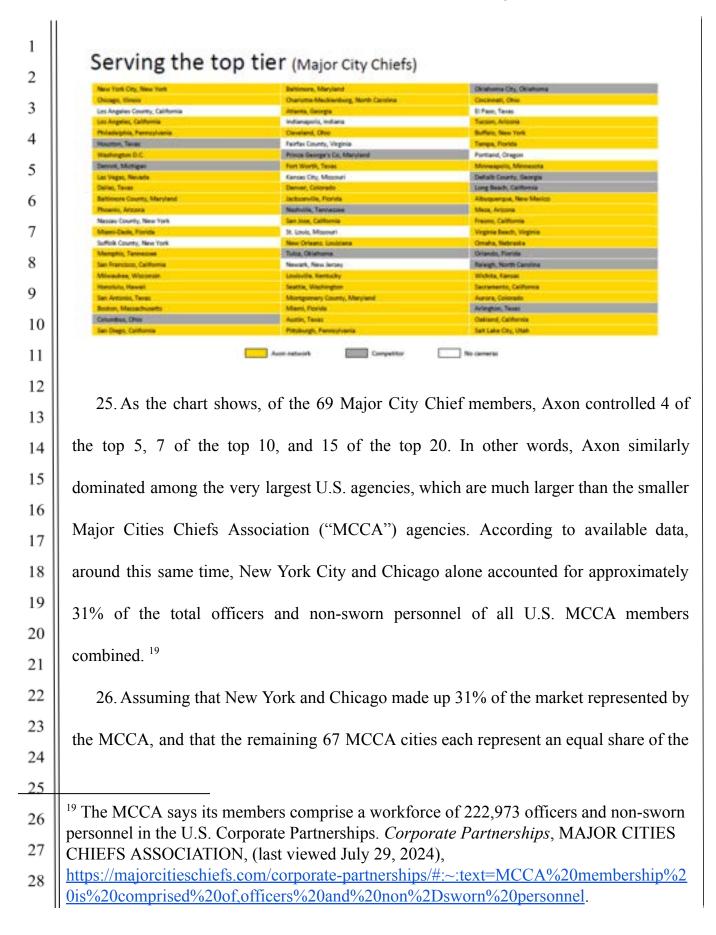
1 b. <u>Charlie Henick</u>, VP of Corporate Development at Axon 2 Craig Trudgeon, Senior Vice President of Product @ Axon c. 3 d. <u>Yasser Ibrahim</u>, Senior Vice President, R&D @ Axon 4 5 e. <u>Dave Givler</u>, Sr. Director @ Axon, growth of global alliances. 6 AXON'S DISMISSAL OF SECURITY CONCERNS 7 19. During the call, GovGPT urged Axon to redesign their products without Quectel 8 9 components and to notify police departments across the United States about the risks 10associated with Quectel chips in Axon Body 4 products. 11 20. Instead of listening and showing proactiveness to make changes, GovGPT's good 12 13 faith warnings were brushed aside and shortly thereafter Henrik Kuhl ended the call, 14 saying "it is not the conversation we want to have" and that GovGPT should instead 15 "focus on building your product and raising the capital you need." More than two 16 17 months have passed since this meeting. Axon has failed to take appropriate action, 18 thereby continuing to endanger national security and further entrenching its monopoly 19 20 by withholding critical information from the public. 21 **AXON'S DOMINANT FINANCIAL POSITION** 22 21. Axon's unlawful monopolization of body worn camera systems is further 23 24 evidenced by its persistent, high profit margins. 25 22. Axon's Q1 2024 financial report demonstrates the company's substantial financial 26 dominance, with total revenue of \$461 million, a 34% increase year over year. Axon's 27 28 Cloud & Services revenue grew by 52% to \$176 million, highlighting the nearly

2

| complete dependence | of more than | n 94.4% o | of America's lav | v enforcement | agencies on |
|------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Axon's integrated ecos | system. | | | | |

| 3 | Axon's integrated ecosystem. | |
|----------|--|--|
| 4 | 23. A December 2019 Axon investor presentation represented that Axon body worn | |
| 5 | camera systems controlled 47 of the 69 U.S. Major City Chiefs Agencies. ¹⁵ Measured in | |
| 6 7 | terms of output or revenue, Axon's market share among large U.S. cities is even higher | |
| 8 | than 80%—likely at least 85%. ¹⁶ As of 2020, Axon reported having a customer | |
| 9 | relationship with 17,000 of the nation's 18,000 law enforcement agencies (94.4%). ¹⁷ | |
| 10 11 | 24. This is indicated by a chart showing Axon body worn camera systems' | |
| 12 | dominance in terms of U.S. Major City Chief Agencies ranked by size, starting with | |
| 13 | New York City at the top left, then moving downward and spilling over into the | |
| 14 15 | subsequent columns, with the smallest agency in the chart being Salt Lake City, at | |
| 16 | bottom right. ¹⁸ | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 19 | ¹⁵ Investor Presentation, Axon Enterprise, December 2019, at 6, Axon Enterprise (December 2019), as described in 3:23-cv-07182-RK-RLS, Dkt. 37, Page 19 of 64. | |
| 20 | ¹⁶ Consistent with this figure, an analysis published by investment advice website Motley | |
| 21 | Fool concluded that, immediately after and as a direct result of the Acquisition, Axon | |
| 22 | "own[ed] 80% of all big-city police department contracts." Rich Duprey, <i>Axon Enterprise</i> <i>Now Owns the Police Body Cam Market</i> , MOTLEY FOOL, (May 18, 2018), (last viewed | |
| 23 | July, 29, 2024), | |
| 24 | https://www.fool.com/investing/2018/05/18/is-there-any-stopping-axon-enterprise-now.as | |
| 25 | px. ¹⁷ As of 2020, Axon reported having a customer relationship with 17,000 of the nation's | |
| 26 | 18,000 law enforcement agencies (94.4%). Akela Lacy, <i>Two Companies Fight To Corner</i> <i>The Police Body Camera Market</i> , INTERCEPT, (Dec. 8, 2021), (last viewed July, 29, | |
| 27 | 2024), <u>https://t.co/3HqLDySGCH</u> . | |
| 28 | ¹⁸ Amended Complaint, <i>Township of Howell et. al. vs. Axon Enterprise, Inc. et al</i> , U.S. Dist. N.J. Case No. 3:23-cv-7182, filed Aug. 22, 2023, Dkt. 37. (Exhibit 3). | |
| | | |

Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 30 of 145



remaining 69% of the market (a simplifying assumption), then according to the data from its December 2019 investor presentation, Axon had 85% of the market represented by the MCCA.

27. Axon acknowledges its dominance—according to the FTC, in a company presentation, Axon implored its salespeople to "embrace being the gorilla," and Axon's CEO confirmed that Axon is a "really strong market leader."²⁰

28. As a result of its dominance, Axon wields its monopoly power to profitably charger supracompetitive prices for body worn camera systems and their components, including the huge price increases Axon implemented after the Acquisition, and to generate high profit margins.35 In 2022, Axon reported \$392 million in gross margin in its "software and sensors" department, driven primarily by sales of its body worn camera systems. With \$658 million in net sales from software and sensors, Axon generates a 60% profit margin from these body worn camera systems, an extremely margin reflecting its monopoly power.²¹

29. Motorola, Panasonic, and Utility largely make up the rest of the body worn camera systems market. A chart included in a December 2019 Axon investor presentation shows the meager market share these competitors had compared to Axon,

25

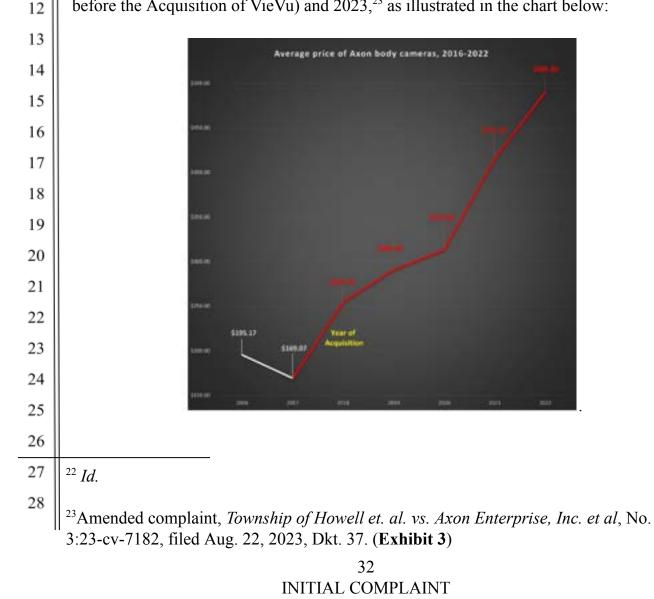
Complaint, Axon Enter., Inc., FTC Dkt. No. D9389 ¶ 30 (Jan. 3, 2020), 26 https://fingfx.thomsonreuters.com/gfx/legaldocs/xmvjljzdzvr/Augusta%20v%20Axon%2 27 0-%2020231004.pdf 21 2023 Axon Enterprise, Form 28, Inc. 10-K, at 39 (Feb. 2023), 28

^{28 &}lt;u>https://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1069183/000155837023002413/axon-2022123</u> <u>1x10k.htm</u>.

with the closest competitor, Motorola, controlling only 7 of 69 U.S. Major City Chief Agencies compared to Axon's 47 that year.²²

30. Axon's annual recurring revenue (ARR) grew by 50% to \$825 million as of May 2024, indicating a strong and growing customer base tied to Axon's subscription services. The company reported a net income of \$133 million, supporting non-GAAP net income of \$89 million and an adjusted EBITDA of \$109 million, reflecting its significant profitability and market influence.

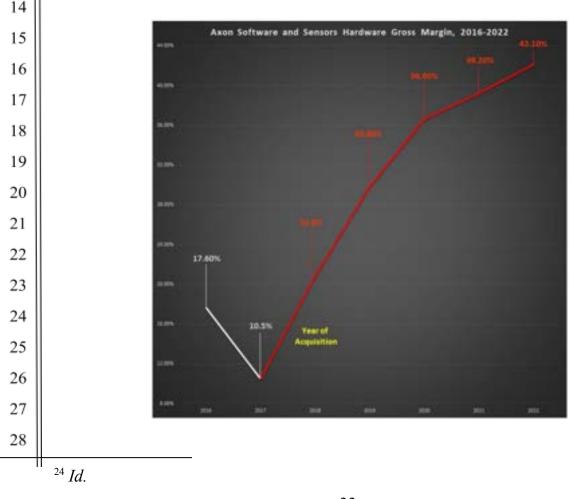
31. Axon increased its body worn camera prices by threefold between 2017 (the year before the Acquisition of VieVu) and 2023,²³ as illustrated in the chart below:



CASE NO.: 2:24-at-99907

32. Axon's 2023 annual report further reveals that its total revenue for 2023 was \$1.56 billion, with 86% of its revenue derived from the United States alone. The Software & Sensors segment, including Axon Evidence and other cloud services, contributed significantly to this growth, with revenue increasing from \$426 million in 2021 to \$951 million in 2023.

33. Prices for Axon's body worn camera Docks and Evidence.com have likewise increased since 2017, with Dock prices more than doubling, for example. These price increases have resulted in extraordinary profits for Axon. Axon's reported gross margin on "Software and Sensors hardware," which is what it calls its body worn camera business, increased fourfold after 2017,²⁴ as shown below:



34. Axon has likewise raked in sky-high margins of over 70% on Evidence.com since the Acquisition.

35. According to Axon's Q1 2024 quarterly report, "Our integrated subscription plans drive value for our customers beyond what can be achieved through disparate point solutions and our software growth is also linked to record demand for our body-worn cameras and digital evidence management products."²⁵ This admission highlights how Axon uses its integrated ecosystem to lock customers into its products and services, reducing the likelihood that customers will seek or switch to competing solutions. 36. In its administrative complaint against Axon and Safariland, the FTC noted that Axon was the market leader for body worn camera systems, with VieVu as the next

16 largest competitor.²⁶

37. The Herfindahl-Hirschman Index ("HHI") measures and grades market
concentration by adding the squared market share percentages of each competitor in the
market. HHIs range from 0 in markets with no concentration to 10,000 in markets where
one firm has 100 percent market share.

38. According to the Horizontal Merger Guidelines issued by the Department of
Justice ("DOJ") and the Federal Trade Commission ("FTC"), a merger that increases the

²⁶ ²⁵ Axon Reports Q1 2024 Revenue of \$461 Million, Up 34% Year Over Year, Raises
 ²⁷ Outlook, AXON, (May 6, 2024), (last viewed July 29, 2024),

28 <u>https://investor.axon.com/2024-05-06-Axon-reports-Q1-2024-revenue-of-461-million,-up</u> -34-year-over-year,-raises-outlook.

²⁶ Complaint, Axon Enter., Inc., FTC Dkt. No. D9389 ¶ 30 (Jan. 3, 2020).

34 INITIAL COMPLAINT CASE NO.: 2:24-at-99907

22

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

HHI by more than 200 and results in an HHI above 2,500 in any market is presumed to be anticompetitive, and therefore unlawful.²⁷

39. According to FTC estimates, in 2018, Axon's acquisition of VieVu increased total market concentration by more than 200 HHI points and created a post-merger HHI exceeding 2,500 points.²⁸

40. Axon's reported gross margins on body worn cameras follow a nearly identical trend, increasing every year from 2017 to 2022 (after declining from 2016 to 2017), jumping nearly *fourfold* over that period. In addition to increasing prices, Axon limited the availability of VieVu body worn camera systems to customers and stopped developing new generations of VieVu hardware and software.²⁹

41. In June 2020, the FTC settled with Safariland after Axon and Safariland
rescinded the noncompete provisions they entered into related to the Acquisition. But the
FTC's administrative action against Axon (which further sought to undo the Acquisition)
remained pending while Axon challenged the FTC's constitutional authority in court. In
October of 2023, after private class actions were filed against Axon and Safariland. ³⁰,

27 <u>https://www.forbes.com/sites/lukeschiefelbein/2018/03/13/why-taser-stock-could-havesh</u>

28 ocking-upside/?sh=47c4b26077d7

35

 ²² ²⁷ DOJ & FTC, *Horizontal Merger Guidelines* 19 (2010). The DOJ and FTC have released draft merger guidelines, which presume anticompetitive any merger that increases HHI by more than 100 points and results in a market HHI greater than 1,800. DOJ & FTC, *Draft Merger Guidelines* (2023)

^{25 &}lt;sup>28</sup> Complaint, Axon Enter., Inc., FTC Dkt. No. D9389 ¶ 34 (Jan. 3, 2020).

^{26 &}lt;sup>29</sup> Luke Schiefelbein, *Why Taser Stock Could Have Shocking Upside*, FORBES (Mar. 13, 2018), (last viewed July 29, 2024), .

³⁰ See *Township of Howell et al. v. Axon Enterprise, Inc. et al.*, No. 3:23-cv-7182 (D.N.J. filed Aug. 22, 2023).

Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 36 of 145

| 1 |
|-----|
| 2 |
| 3 |
| 4 |
| 5 |
| 6 |
| 7 |
| 8 |
| 9 |
| 10 |
| 11 |
| 12 |
| 13 |
| 14 |
| 15 |
| 16 |
| 17 |
| 18 |
| 19 |
| 20 |
| _21 |
| 22 |
| 23 |
| 24 |
| 25 |
| 26 |

the FTC dismissed its administrative action against Axon, stating that the delay from Axon's ongoing constitutional challenge made "a timely resolution" of the FTC's enforcement action "increasingly unlikely." In doing so, the FTC stood by its allegations that the Acquisition "create[ed] a monopoly and harm[ed] both police departments and communities who fund them.³¹

42. Adding to this high market concentration, body worn camera system contracts generally last for 5– 10 years, limiting the ability of other body worn camera system providers to compete with Axon. Further limiting competition, police departments have high switching costs between body worn camera systems, as police departments must learn complex, new procedures for storing and using evidence. Axon is well aware of these high switching costs: in 2017, it offered free body cameras to police departments, which came with a one-year trial subscription to Evidence.com.³²

43. Those "free" cameras enticed police departments into using the Axon body worn camera system, because Axon's body cameras only work with Axon software.

³¹ United States: FTC's abandonment of case against Axon clouds Administrative Merger Challenges, GLOBAL COMPLIANCE NEWS, (Nov. 3, 2023), (last viewed July 29, 2024),

24 https://www.globalcompliancenews.com/2023/11/03/https-urldefense-com-v3-__https-ser vice-infongen-com-cgrmdwxscgmxmdukatekqezxwlpiwwqwvkfvc0tpag9tqlhzaxh3vdzk
25 mwz3n0nagwrt2r0vkdawkdagmpvoyvsou5lwna3stromwynwa3d nawslatters article sho

- ³² Cyrus Farivar, *Taser Stuns Law Enforcement World, Offers Free Body Cameras to All US Police*, ARSTECHNICA, (Apr. 5, 2017), (last viewed July 29, 2024),
- https://arstechnica.com/tech-policy/2017/04/taser-announces-free-body-cameras-cloud-st orage-to-all-us-cops-for-a-year/; Elizabeth Joh & Thomas Joo, *The Harms of Police Surveillance Technology Monopolies*, 99, DENV. L. REV. FORUM, 1, 17 (2022).

5

6

7

8

9

Safariland's then-Executive Vice President called the Axon offer for free body cameras a "Venus fly trap" and noted that "there's a whole back end to it that has implementation costs and makes it very difficult to switch out of once you're done.³³

44. During the May 30, 2024 conversation with GovGPT, Henrik Kuhl, SVP of Strategy & Corporate Development at Axon, made an admission against interest. He acknowledged that the Axon Body 4 cameras are designed to function exclusively with Axon's proprietary Evidence.com software, rendering the hardware "nothing other than a 10paperweight" without a Evidence.com software subscription. This statement highlights 11 Axon's deliberate strategy to create a closed ecosystem, compelling law enforcement 12 13 agencies to invest continuously in Axon's software to utilize their hardware. This 14 approach reinforces Axon's market dominance, limiting customer choice and stifling 15 competition. Such an admission is crucial as it exposes the company's anti-competitive 16 17 practices, raising significant concerns about monopolistic behavior and its impact on 18 market dynamics and public safety. 19

20 45. Because of these high switching costs, police departments seldom switch their 21 body worn camera system provider from one contract to another when a contract is 22 renewed.34 23

26 ³³ In the Police Body Camera Business, the Real Money's on the Back End, 27 MARKETPLACE, (Apr. 18, 2017), (last viewed July 29, 2024),

https://www.marketplace.org/2017/04/18/police-body-camera-business-real-moneys-on-b 28 ack-end/.

 34 *Id*.

24

1 46. This "free" Evidence.com subscription also served to entrench Axon's position in 2 the long-range conducted energy weapons market, since Evidence.com "seamlessly 3 integrates with Tasers." This integration further locked purchasers into the Axon system 4 5 for both long-range conducted energy weapons and body worn camera systems.³⁵ 6 47. Axon further holds its monopoly on its body worn camera systems by integrating 7 its Tasers and Axon Fleet 3 dash cams with its Evidence.com digital evidence 8 9 management system. Accordingly, police departments that want to integrate Taser and 10Axon Fleet 3 dash cams data into their evidence software must use the Axon body worn 11 camera system.³⁶ 12 13 48. For police department users, Axon now bundles together its supply of Tasers and 14 body worn camera systems. Axon negotiates supply for both services in one contract, 15 allowing it to extract even higher prices. For example, in 2014–15, Oklahoma City paid 16 17 around \$630,000 and \$683,325 for five-year contracts of at least 305 Tasers and a body 18 worn camera system with 305 body cameras.³⁷ Under its new contract, all with Axon, it 19 20 pays \$28.9 million over ten years for a full supply agreement with 500 Tasers and 665 21 body cameras—of which, \$18.7 million is allocated to Tasers and body worn camera 22 23 ³⁵ Inkwood Research, United States Conductive Electrical Weapons Market 2023–2030, 24 at 36 (2023); Schiefelbein, supra note 23, at 32. 25 ³⁶ *Id*. ³⁷ Josh Wallace, Oklahoma City Body Camera Program Full Implemented, 26 OKLAHOMAN, (Feb. 17, 2018), (last viewed July 29, 2024). 27 https://www.oklahoman.com/story/news/local/oklahomacity/2018/02/17/oklahoma-city-b ody-camera-program-full-implemented/60542805007/; Brian Bus, Shock Value: OKC 28 Selling Back Its Obsolete Tasers, THE JOURNAL RECORD, (Nov. 22, 2017), https://journalrecord.com/2017/11/22/shock-value-okc-selling-back-its-obsolete-tasers/. 38

systems.³⁸ These contracts represent a per-year cost increase for Tasers and body worn camera systems from just under \$263,000 to \$1.9 million, an increase of 611% when its supply of Tasers and body cameras increased by less than 100%.³⁹

49. These heavy price increases indicate that prices for long-range conducted energy weapons and body worn camera systems have been artificially elevated above competitive levels.

9 50. Prices for body worn camera systems have increased from 2018 to 2023 and are 10supracompetitive. Axon negotiates pricing for body worn camera systems typically for 11 5–10 year contracts. For example, in 2016, the city of Columbus, Ohio paid \$9.1 million 12 13 to Axon competitor WatchGuard (now owned by Motorola Solutions, Inc.) for a 14 five-year body worn camera system that provided 1,575 body cameras.⁴⁰ When 15 Columbus signed a new contract in 2022 with Axon, the price doubled: it committed to 16 17 pay Axon \$19 million over five years, which included only a modest increase to 2,105 18 body cameras, plus 450 in-car cameras.⁴¹ 19

51. Body worn camera use is widespread. In 2022, nearly half of police departments

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

23 3^{9} Id.

- ⁴⁰ Mark Ferenchik, *Columbus, Ohio, Approves \$9 Million Police Body Camera Contract,* GOV'T TECH, (Dec. 6, 2016), (last viewed July 29, 2024),
- 25 <u>https://www.govtech.com/public-safety/columbus-ohio-approves-9-million-body-camera-</u>
 26 <u>contract-forpolice.html</u>.
- ⁴¹ Columbus City Leaders Announce Body-Worn Camera Upgrades with Automatic
- 27 Activation. WSYX ABC6, (March 22, 2022), (last viewed July 29, 2024),
- 28 https://abc6onyourside.com/news/local/mayor-andrew-ginther-department-of-public-safet y-city-leaders-announce-next-generation-visual-enhancements-audio-quality-body-worncamera-program-3-22-2022.

^{22 38} Id.

Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 40 of 145

in the United States used body cameras, and seven states currently have laws requiring police officers to use them. And where police departments use body cameras, over 90% of prosecutors use body camera evidence to prosecute civilians—so police departments' operations depend on having body camera footage integrated into their evidence system. 42

52. Additionally, a Reuters investigation has revealed fabrications in Axon's backstory, including exaggerated claims about the effectiveness and safety of its body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems. These fabrications have contributed to Axon's ability to secure and maintain its dominant market position by misleading customers and investors about the true capabilities and risks associated with its products.⁴³ 15

53. The investigation found that Axon's CEO Rick Smith has repeatedly invoked a 16 false narrative about the company's origins, claiming he was motivated to start the 18 company after two of his high school friends were shot and killed. However, these 19 20 individuals were not friends of Smith, and their deaths were used without permission in 22

- 23 ⁴² Lily Robin & Susan Nembhard, What Can Policymakers Expect of Body-Worn Cameras in Law Enforcement after a Decade of Use?, URBAN INST. (July 14, 2022), 24 (last viewed July 29, 2024),
- 25 https://www.urban.org/urban-wire/what-can-policymakers-expect-body-worn-cameras-la w-enforcement-after-decade-use. 26
- ⁴³ Jeffrey Dastin, *Taser maker Axon has a moving backstory*. It's mostly a myth,
- 27 REUTERS (Dec. 27, 2023),
- https://www.reuters.com/investigates/special-report/axon-taser-corporate-governance/#:~: 28 text=Axon%20CEO%20Rick%20Smith%20claims.behavior%20among%20top%20Axon %20executives.

- 17
- 21

company promotions to create a sympathetic and compelling backstory for marketing purposes.⁴⁴

54. Further unethical behavior includes lavish compensation and perks for Axon's executives, often financed through company resources and not fully disclosed in regulatory filings. This pattern of self-dealing and misrepresentation is consistent among Axon's top leadership, raising serious concerns about the company's governance practices.

55. The resignation of Axon's ethics board over the development of Taser-armed drones underscores the company's disregard for ethical considerations and community impact. The board members, who were experts in technology, policing, and privacy, resigned en masse after Axon proceeded with controversial projects without adequate consultation or consideration of their recommendations.⁴⁵

56. Axon's actions demonstrate a pattern of unethical behavior, including leveraging
misleading narratives to maintain market dominance, ignoring ethical advice from its
own advisory boards, concealing the use of Quectel chips in its Axon Body 4 cameras,
and prioritizing profit over public safety and ethical considerations.

22 23

//

23 24

⁴⁴Taser Maker Axon Has a Moving Backstory. It's Mostly a Myth, MARKET
SCREENER, (Dec. 27, 2023), (last viewed July 29, 2024), https://www.marketscreener.com/quote/stock/AXON-ENTERPRISE-INC-34532659/new
³⁷STaser-maker-Axon-has-a-moving-backstory-It-s-mostly-a-myth-45638735/.
⁴⁵ Axon Halts Plans for Taser Drone as 9 on Ethics Board Resign, THE
INDEPENDENT, (June 6, 2022), (last viewed July 29, 2024), https://www.independent.co.uk/news/washington-ap-taser-ceo-reuters-b2094898.html.

RISING COST OF AXON SERVICES IS A SIGNIFICANT DRIVER INCREASING MUNICIPAL POLICE BUDGETS

57. Abhyanker has owned property or resided in each of the municipalities below at all times between 2018-2024. Upon information and belief, budgets for Police Departments in each of the cities below have increased pursuant to the table below:

| City | 2018 Budget | 2023 Budget | Change in Budget (2018-2023) |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| Cupertino. CA | \$10.1M | \$11.5M | +\$1.4M (+13.9%) |
| Mountain View, CA | \$33.5M | \$41.0M | +\$7.5M (+22.4%) |
| Menio Park, CA | \$18.7M | \$21.8M | +\$3.1M (+16.6%) |
| Phoenix, AZ | \$600.7M | \$769.2M | +\$168.5M (+28.1%) |
| Tempe, AZ | \$93.5M | \$107.4M | +\$13.9M (+14.9%) |
| Arlington Heights. IL | \$25.3M | \$30.1M | +\$4.8M (+19.0%) |

58. Upon information and belief, Cupertino's police budget increased from \$10.1 million in 2018 to \$11.5 million in 2023, reflecting a 13.9% increase over the five years. This data was compiled from the city's budget documents and financial reports, upon information and belief. Plaintiff Abhyanker resides in and owns significant residential property in Cupertino, California.

59. Upon information and belief, Mountain View's police budget grew from \$33.5
million in 2018 to \$41 million in 2023, an increase of 22.4%. The budget details were
sourced from the city's budget reports and financial transparency portals, upon
information and belief. Plaintiff Abhyanker owns significant commerical property in
Mountain View, California, and has owned residential property and businesses in
Mountain View, California during the last five years.

60. Upon information and belief, Menlo Park's police budget rose from \$18.7 million in 2018 to \$21.8 million in 2023, a 16.6% increase. This information was gathered from Menlo Park's adopted budget documents and related financial analysis, upon information and belief. Plaintiff Abhyanker resided in and paid taxes Menlo Park, California during the last five years.

61. Upon information and belief, Phoenix's police budget saw a substantial increase from \$600.7 million in 2018 to \$769.2 million in 2023, marking a 28.1% rise. The city's budget documents and financial reports provide these figures, upon information and belief. Plaintiff Abhyanker sometimes resides in and owns significant residential property in Phoenix, Arizona.

62. Upon information and belief, Tempe's police budget increased from \$93.5 million 15 in 2018 to \$107.4 million in 2023, a 14.9% increase. This information was sourced from 16 17 Tempe's budget and financial transparency portals, upon information and belief. 18 Plaintiff Abhyanker has owned significant commercial property in Tempe, Arizona 19 20 during the last five years.

63. Upon information and belief, Arlington Heights' police budget grew from \$25.3 22 million in 2018 to \$30.1 million in 2023, reflecting a 19.0% increase. The information 23 24 was gathered from the village's budget documents and financial reports, upon 25 information and belief. Plaintiff Abhyanker sometimes resides in and owns significant 26 residential property in Arlington Heights, Illinois.

28

//

27

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

21

17

18

19

RISING COST OF AXON SERVICES IS A SIGNIFICANT DRIVER IN INCREASED MUNICIPAL POLICE BUDGETS

64. The percentage of the change in the police budget attributable to the increase in costs of software and equipment such as tasers, body cameras, dash cams and digital evidence software can vary significantly based on the specific city and their individual circumstances, upon information and belief. Based on general trends and available data, the approximate estimation is provided.

65. Body Cameras: The adoption of body-worn cameras has been a significant expense for many police departments. According to a report by the U.S. Department of Justice, the initial cost of body cameras can range from \$500 to \$1,000 per unit, with additional costs for storage, maintenance, and management of the data captured. Axon holds its monopoly through the required integration with Evidence.com and a lack of data portability, and a lack of hardware compatibility with third party evidence management software such as that being developed by GovGPT.

20 66. **Tasers**: The cost of tasers has also increased. A typical taser can cost between 21 \$800 and \$1,200 per unit, excluding training and maintenance costs. However, the bulk 22 of the fees integrated with Axon are in the backend through the required integration with 23 24 Evidence.com for sync with Axon body cameras and Fleet 3 dash cams, upon 25 information and belief. Axon holds its monopoly through the required integration with 26 Evidence.com and a lack of data portability, and a lack of hardware compatibility with 27 28 third party evidence management software such as that being developed by GovGPT.

67. **Dash Cams**: The cost of dash cams has also increased. A typical dashcam can cost between \$2,500 and \$6,500 per unit, excluding training and maintenance costs. However, the bulk of the fees integrated with Axon are in the backend through the required storage and sync with Evidence.com for sync with Axon body cameras and Tasers, upon information and belief. Axon holds its monopoly through the required integration with Evidence.com and a lack of data portability, and a lack of hardware compatibility with third party evidence management software such as that being developed by GovGPT.

68. **Digital Evidence Software**: Implementing digital evidence management systems can be expensive. Costs for Evidence.com software and storage solutions can run into the hundreds of thousands of dollars, depending on the size of the department and the volume of data.

69. Based on various sources, including city budget reports and news articles, it is estimated that the increase in costs related to technology and equipment typically accounts for approximately 10-20% of the overall increase in police budgets. For example:

70. Cupertino, CA: A portion of the increase in the budget from \$10.1M to \$11.5M
(a \$1.4M increase) is attributable to technology and equipment costs, upon information
and belief.

71. Mountain View, CA: The increase from \$33.5M to \$41.0M (a \$7.5M increase)
includes substantial investments in technology, upon information and belief.

| I | |
|----------|---|
| 1 | 72. Menlo Park, CA: An increase from \$18.7M to \$21.8M (a \$3.1M increase) also |
| 2 3 | reflects technology upgrades, upon information and belief. |
| 4 | 73. Assuming an average of 15% contribution from technology and equipment costs, |
| 5 | upon information and belief: |
| 6 7 | • Cupertino: 15% of \$1.4M = \$210,000 |
| 8 | • Mountain View: 15% of \$7.5M = \$1.125M |
| 9 | • Menlo Park: 15% of \$3.1M = \$465,000 |
| 10 11 | • Phoenix: 15% of \$168.5M = \$25.275M |
| 12 | • Tempe: 15% of $$13.9M = $2.085M$ |
| 13 | • Arlington Heights: 15% of \$4.8M = \$720,000 |
| 14 15 | 74. Upon information and belief, approximately 10-20% of the increase in the police |
| 16 | budgets for these cities can be attributed to the increased costs of software and |
| 17 | equipment such as tasers, body cameras, dash cameras and digital evidence software. |
| 18 19 | This percentage can vary based on specific local needs, policies, and technological |
| 20 | adoption rates, upon information and belief. |
| 21 | LOCAL TAX REVENUES USED TO FUND THE POLICE |
| 22 | |
| 23 | 75. Upon information and belief, the sales tax, property tax, and state income |
| 24 | tax to support police services in Cupertino, Mountain View, Menlo Park, Phoenix, |
| 25 | Tempe, and Arlington Heights are directly used for police services: |
| 26 27 | |
| 28 | |
| | |

Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 47 of 145

| City | Sales Tax | Property Tax | State Income Tax |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|------------------|
| Cupertino. CA | Yes | Yes | No |
| Mountain View, CA | Yes | Yes | No |
| Menio Park, CA | Yes | Yes | No |
| Phoenix AZ | Yes | Yes | No |
| Tempe, AZ | Yes | Yes | No |
| Arlington Heights. IL | Yes | Yes | No |

76. According to information and belief, sales tax and property tax in Cupertino, California are used to support the police. The city receives a portion of the sales tax revenue, which is critical for funding various city services, including police (Cupertino Facts, City Budget Reports).

77. According to information and belief, sales tax in Mountain View, California contributes significantly to the general fund, which includes police services. Property tax is also used to support the police. There is no direct allocation from state income tax for police funding, upon information and belief. (Mountain View City Finance Reports).

78. According to information and belief, both sales tax and property tax in Menlo
Park California are used to fund the police department. The general fund, supported by
these taxes, covers essential services, including police, upon information and belief.
(Menlo Park Budget Documents).

79. According to information and belief, sales tax and property tax in Phoenix, Arizona are primary sources for police funding. State income tax does not directly support local police funding, upon information and belief. (Phoenix Budget Reports)

80. According to information and belief, similar to Phoenix, sales tax and property tax in Tempe, Arizona are used to support police services. There is no direct funding from state income tax, upon information and belief. (Tempe City Budget Documents)

81. According to information and belief, the village of Arlington Heights, Illinois uses sales tax and property tax to support its police services. State income tax is not a direct funding source for the police department, upon information and belief. (Arlington Heights Financial Reports).

82. Because the sales tax, property tax, or state income tax are used support police services in Cupertino, Mountain View, Menlo Park, Phoenix, Tempe, and Arlington Heights, and because Abhyanker is a taxpayer in each of these cities, Abhyanker has standing to serve as a class representative for harm suffered (e.g., indirect) with respect to this complaint.

IMPORTANCE OF ALLOWING CUSTOMERS TO PURCHASE DEBUNDLED

DIGITAL EVIDENCE MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

debundled digital evidence management software that is compatible with Axon's body

camera hardware without requiring subscriptions to Evidence.com is critical for several

83. Allowing police departments and municipalities to purchase and utilize

17 18

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

19

20

21

23 24

22

25

reasons:

26

27

28

84. **Consumer Choice:** The Federal Trade Commission Act and antitrust laws aim to promote competition and prevent monopolistic practices. When digital evidence management software is tied exclusively to Axon's body cameras, law enforcement

agencies have no choice but to use Evidence.com, limiting their options. Allowing competitors to offer compatible software promotes consumer choice, ensuring that agencies can select the best products for their specific needs.

85. **Innovation:** Competition drives innovation. When multiple software providers can offer their solutions such as GovGPT, they are incentivized to improve their products continuously, leading to technological advancements that benefit law enforcement agencies. This competition fosters a dynamic market where providers strive to offer better features, enhanced security, and improved user experiences.

86. **Market Fairness:** Antitrust laws, such as the Sherman Act and Clayton Act, are designed to prevent monopolistic practices that stifle competition. Axon's practice of bundling its body cameras with Evidence.com creates an unfair market advantage, making it difficult for other software providers such as GovGPT to compete. By allowing debundling, the market becomes more open and competitive, fostering a fair playing field for all providers.

87. **Price Regulation:** Monopolistic practices often lead to inflated prices. Without competition, Axon sets high prices for its bundled services, burdening law enforcement agencies with excessive costs. Introducing competition through debundling ensures that prices are regulated by market forces, leading to more affordable options for agencies and better utilization of taxpayer dollars.

88. **Transparency and Trust:** Consumer protection laws, including the California Consumer Privacy Act (CCPA) and the Illinois Consumer Fraud and Deceptive Business

> INITIAL COMPLAINT CASE NO.: 2:24-at-99907

Practices Act (ICFA), emphasize the importance of transparency. Because Evidence.com subscriptions are bundled, it obscures the true costs and capabilities of each component. By allowing debundling, law enforcement agencies gain clearer insights into what they are purchasing, building trust and enabling informed decision-making.

89. **Deceptive Practices:** Axon's bundling practice is deceptive, as it hides the true cost of digital evidence management. This deception misleads police departments and municipalities, as well as taxpayers, violating consumer protection laws. By requiring Axon to offer debundled software, transparency is increased, aligning with the goals of the Unfair Competition Law (UCL) and the Arizona Consumer Fraud Act

90. **Data Control:** Different software providers such as GovGPT offer varying levels of data security and privacy protections. Allowing law enforcement agencies to choose their software providers ensures that they can select solutions that meet their specific security needs, protecting sensitive information from potential breaches.

91. National Security: The presence of Quectel chips in Axon's cameras raises national security concerns due to potential unauthorized access by foreign entities. Allowing agencies to use debundled software providers who prioritize security can mitigate these risks, ensuring that sensitive data is protected.

92. Cost Savings: Introducing competition such as GovGPT through debundling
leads to lower prices. Law enforcement agencies, funded by taxpayer dollars, can
achieve significant cost savings, allowing them to allocate resources more effectively.
This benefits taxpayers by reducing the financial burden on public safety budgets.

INITIAL COMPLAINT CASE NO.: 2:24-at-99907

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

93. Resource Allocation: Lower costs for more capable technology such as technology offered by GovGPT means that municipalities can allocate more resources to other critical areas, such as community policing, training, and public safety initiatives. This holistic approach enhances overall community well-being and public safety. 94. For these reasons, allowing police departments and municipalities to purchase debundled digital evidence management software compatible with Axon's body camera hardware is crucial for promoting competition, preventing monopolistic practices, 10protecting consumer rights, ensuring data privacy and security, and achieving economic 11 efficiency. These objectives align with the goals of the FTC Act, Sherman Act, Clayton 12 13 Act, CCPA, UCL, Arizona Consumer Fraud Act, and ICFA, ensuring a fair, transparent, 14 and competitive market that benefits law enforcement agencies and taxpayers alike. 15 16 **BENEFITS TO MUNICIPALITIES, POLICE DEPARTMENTS, AND** 17

TAXPAYERS IF DEBUNDLING IS PERMITTED

95. Allowing the purchase of debundled digital evidence management software that works with Axon body camera hardware without requiring subscriptions to Evidence.com provides several significant benefits to municipalities, including:

96. Reduced Costs: Municipalities would no longer be tied to the high costs of bundled services. They can choose more affordable digital evidence management software that fits their budget, leading to significant savings.

97. Budget Allocation: Savings from reduced costs can be reallocated to other critical areas, such as community programs, infrastructure, and public services,

enhancing the overall well-being of the community.

98. **Competitive Pricing:** With multiple vendors in the market such as Plaintiff GovGPT, municipalities can leverage competitive pricing to get the best value for their money, avoiding monopolistic pricing structures imposed by a single provider.

99. Vendor Flexibility: The ability to switch vendors easily without being locked into a single provider enhances municipalities' flexibility to choose the best solutions as their needs evolve.

100. **Best Fit Solutions:** Police departments can select digital evidence management systems that best meet their specific operational needs, enhancing efficiency and effectiveness in evidence handling and case management.

101. **Innovation Access:** Exposure to various software options allows police departments to adopt innovative solutions that may offer better features, improved security, and easier integration with other law enforcement tools.

102. **Streamlined Processes:** By choosing software tailored to their workflow, police departments can streamline processes, reducing administrative burdens and allowing officers to focus more on community policing and less on paperwork.

103. **Interoperability:** Allowing various software solutions can improve interoperability with other systems used by different departments and agencies, enhancing collaboration and data sharing.

27 104. Lower Taxes: Cost savings from more competitive pricing such as offerings
28 from Plaintiff GovGPT can reduce the financial burden on taxpayers. Municipalities can

INITIAL COMPLAINT CASE NO.: 2:24-at-99907

use the savings to potentially lower taxes or avoid tax increases.

105. Efficient Use of Public Funds: Ensuring that public funds are spent efficiently on technology that provides the best value helps build trust and accountability between the government and its citizens.

106. **Better Resource Allocation:** Savings from reduced technology costs can be redirected to other critical areas of public safety, such as hiring more officers, investing in training, or enhancing community policing efforts.

107. **Transparency and Trust:** When municipalities and police departments can choose and implement the best technology solutions such as offerings from Plaintiff GovGPT, it promotes transparency and trust in law enforcement, improving community relations and public safety.

Therefore, ordering the debundling of digital evidence management software 108. through this litigation offers substantial benefits. Municipalities can achieve cost efficiency and better budget allocation, police departments can improve their operational efficiency and access to innovative solutions, and taxpayers benefit from financial accountability and enhanced public safety. These advantages align with the broader goals of promoting competition, preventing monopolistic practices, and ensuring transparency and fairness in the market for law enforcement technology solutions.

ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRUST BETWEEN LAW ENFORCEMENT AND THE PUBLIC IF DEBUNDLING IS PERMITTED

109. Allowing police departments to purchase debundled digital evidence

Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 54 of 145

management software that is compatible with Axon's body camera hardware without requiring subscriptions to Evidence.com can significantly benefit competition and innovation, thereby improving accountability, trust, and public safety in ways such as:

110. **Increased Market Players:** Permitting debundling allows more software vendors such as offerings from Plaintiff GovGPT to enter the market, breaking Axon's monopoly. This competition forces all providers to improve their offerings to maintain or grow their market share.

111. **Better Pricing:** With more competitors, law enforcement agencies can benefit from competitive pricing, leading to cost savings and more efficient use of taxpayer funds.

112. **Diverse Solutions:** Law enforcement agencies can choose from a variety of software solutions tailored to their specific needs such as offerings from Plaintiff GovGPT. This customization ensures they have the most effective tools for their operations.

20 113. Vendor Flexibility: Agencies are not locked into a single vendor and can
21 switch providers if they find a better product, ensuring continuous improvement and
23 satisfaction.

114. Continuous Improvement: Competing software vendors such as offerings
from Plaintiff GovGPT are incentivized to continuously improve their products to attract
and retain customers. This leads to innovative features, better security measures, and
more user-friendly interfaces.

Integration with Emerging Technologies: Open competition encourages the 115. integration of new technologies such as AI, machine learning, and advanced data analytics into digital evidence management systems such as offerings from Plaintiff GovGPT. These innovations can enhance the functionality and effectiveness of body-worn camera systems.

116. **Interoperability:** An open market fosters the development of interoperable systems, allowing different software and hardware to work together seamlessly. This interoperability is crucial for multi-agency operations and enhances the overall effectiveness of law enforcement activities.

117. Third-Party Innovations: Third-party developers such as offerings from Plaintiff GovGPT can create complementary tools and applications that enhance the core functionality of body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems, leading to a richer ecosystem of solutions.

118. **Enhanced Oversight:** Multiple vendors and competitive solutions such as offerings from Plaintiff GovGPT allow for better scrutiny and oversight of the products used by law enforcement. Independent audits and evaluations become feasible, ensuring that the tools used meet the highest standards of transparency and reliability.

119. Public Confidence: When law enforcement agencies use well-reviewed and independently validated products, it boosts public confidence in the integrity and 26 accountability of their operations.

120. Tailored Solutions: Different communities have unique needs. Customizable

> 55 INITIAL COMPLAINT CASE NO.: 2:24-at-99907

27

28

1

and adaptable software solutions ensure that law enforcement agencies can use tools specifically designed to address their community's concerns, leading to more effective policing.

121. Feedback and Iteration: An open market allows for continuous feedback from end-users (police officers and administrators), leading to iterative improvements in the products. This responsiveness to user needs enhances the overall effectiveness and trust in these systems.

Better Tools for Officers: Innovative and competitive software solutions 122. such as offerings from Plaintiff GovGPT provide officers with better tools for managing and analyzing evidence, leading to more effective and efficient law enforcement operations.

123. Real-Time Data and Analytics: Advanced software can offer real-time data analytics and insights, enabling officers to respond more quickly and effectively to incidents, ultimately enhancing public safety.

124. **Building Trust:** Transparency in the tools and technologies used by law enforcement fosters trust within the community. When the public knows that the tools 22 used by police are independently validated and competitive, it builds confidence in the 23 24 law enforcement agencies.

25 Accountability Mechanisms: Advanced digital evidence management 125. 26 systems can include features that enhance accountability, such as automated logging of 27 28 access to evidence, detailed audit trails, and real-time threat detection capabilities such

> 56 INITIAL COMPLAINT CASE NO.: 2:24-at-99907

as offerings from Plaintiff GovGPT. These features help ensure that evidence is handled properly, reducing instances of misconduct and building public trust.

126. Therefore, permitting the purchase of debundled digital evidence management software significantly benefits competition and innovation, thereby enhancing accountability, trust, and public safety. Competition ensures better pricing, increased innovation, and more tailored solutions for law enforcement agencies. It fosters an environment of transparency and oversight, boosting public confidence in the integrity of law enforcement operations. Ultimately, these benefits lead to more effective policing and stronger community relations, which are essential for maintaining public safety.

BREAKING UP THE AXON MONOPOLY: THE CASE FOR DEBUNDLING DIGITAL EVIDENCE MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

127. Permitting customers to purchase debundled digital evidence management software that is compatible with Axon's body camera hardware, without requiring subscriptions to Evidence.com, is an effective remedy for breaking up Axon's monopoly. This approach addresses several key aspects of monopolistic behavior and promotes a healthier, more competitive market, such as:

Increased Competition: By allowing other software providers such as 128. 23 offerings from Plaintiff GovGPT to integrate their solutions with Axon's hardware, the market opens up to a greater number of participants. This reduces Axon's stranglehold 26 on the market, fostering a competitive environment where multiple companies can offer 27 28 their products and services.

- 24
- 25

129. Lower Prices: With more competitors such as offerings from Plaintiff GovGPT in the market, prices for digital evidence management solutions are likely to decrease due to competitive pressures. Law enforcement agencies can benefit from more affordable technology, leading to cost savings for municipalities and taxpayers.

130. **Product Improvement:** Competition drives innovation. Other software providers such as offerings from Plaintiff GovGPT, incentivized by the opportunity to compete with Axon, will innovate to offer superior products. This can lead to better features, enhanced security, and more efficient workflows for law enforcement agencies.

131. **Technological Advancements:** An open market encourages the integration of emerging technologies such as offerings from Plaintiff GovGPT, such as artificial intelligence threat detection and machine learning , into digital evidence management systems. These advancements can significantly improve the functionality and utility of body-worn cameras.

132. **Free Market Choice:** Tying the purchase of Axon's body cameras to its Evidence.com service restricts market choice. Allowing debundling breaks this practice, ensuring that law enforcement agencies can choose the best software such as offerings from Plaintiff GovGPT that meets their needs without being compelled to use Axon's platform.

Lowering Entry Barriers: New entrants such as offerings from Plaintiff
GovGPT are unable to compete in a market dominated by a single provider with bundled
offerings. By allowing debundling, the barriers to entry are lowered, enabling smaller

and new companies such as offerings from Plaintiff GovGPT to enter the market and compete effectively.

134. **Stimulating Market Dynamics:** A more open market stimulates dynamic competition, where companies such as offerings from Plaintiff GovGPT continuously strive to improve their products and services to gain a competitive edge. This leads to a more vibrant and innovative market environment.

135. **Informed Decision-Making:** Law enforcement agencies can make more informed decisions when they have the freedom to choose from multiple software providers. Transparency in pricing and product features fosters trust between technology providers and their consumers.

136. **Public Accountability:** When law enforcement agencies use independently verified and competitive products, it builds public trust in their operations. The community gains confidence in the integrity and accountability of their law enforcement agencies.

137. **Better Resource Allocation:** Cost savings from competitive pricing can be reallocated to other critical areas of public safety, such as hiring more officers, investing in training, and enhancing community policing efforts.

138. Effective Policing Tools: Access to a range of innovative and advanced
digital evidence management solutions such as offerings from Plaintiff GovGPT ensures
that law enforcement agencies have the best tools at their disposal. This improves their
ability to manage evidence efficiently, leading to more effective law enforcement and

better public safety outcomes.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

22

23

139. **Market Efficiency:** An open and competitive market is more efficient. Resources are allocated more effectively, and companies such as offerings from Plaintiff GovGPT and Axon alike are incentivized to innovate and improve, leading to better products and services for consumers.

140. **Cost-Effective Solutions:** Competitive pricing and innovation such as offerings from Plaintiff GovGPT result in more cost-effective solutions for law enforcement agencies. This efficiency benefits taxpayers, as public funds are used more judiciously.

13 Therefore, allowing customers to purchase debundled digital evidence 141. 14 management software that works with Axon's body camera hardware is a powerful 15 remedy for breaking up Axon's monopoly. It promotes competition, fosters innovation, 16 17 enhances accountability and trust, and ensures compliance with antitrust and consumer 18 protection laws. This approach not only benefits municipalities, police departments, and 19 20 taxpayers but also leads to a healthier, more dynamic market that drives continuous 21 improvement in public safety technology.

ANALOGOUS ANTITRUST CONDUCT

142. Axon's conduct is analogous to the antitrust practices challenged in the case of *Epic Games*⁴⁶, where Apple was accused of maintaining a monopoly in the iOS App
46 Epic Games Inc. v. Apple Inc. 4:20 av 05640 NCP. 21 16506 Div 812 (0th Cir.

28 ⁴⁶ Epic Games, Inc. v. Apple Inc., 4:20-cv-05640-YGR, 21-16506, Dk. 812, (9th Cir. 2023), <u>https://regmedia.co.uk/2021/09/10/epic-v-apple.pdf</u>.

Distribution Market and the iOS In-App Payment Processing Market through unreasonable and unlawful restraints.

143. In the *Epic Games* case, Apple was found to monopolize the iOS App Distribution Market by requiring developers to distribute their apps exclusively through the App Store, and to use Apple's In-App Purchase system for all digital content transactions. Similarly, Axon requires law enforcement agencies to use its Evidence.com platform exclusively with its body-worn cameras and its taser products, foreclosing competition from alternative evidence management solutions.⁴⁷

144. Like Apple, Axon imposes unreasonable restraints on competition through technical restrictions, contractual obligations, and exclusionary practices, all designed to maintain its monopoly in the law enforcement technology market. This conduct includes leveraging its market power to impose supra-competitive prices, stifling innovation, and limiting consumer choice.

19
145. In fact, Axon's Chief Executive Officer, Rick Smith boasts in an interview
with the National Fraternal Order of Police that it took inspiration from Apple in that the
hardware is not what made its products great, but its tight coupling of the
"hardware/software ecosystem." Axon has also said they "won by combining the

- ⁴⁷ The Police Body Camera Business: The Real Money's on the Back End,
- ²⁷ MARKETPLACE, (Apr. 18, 2017), (last viewed July 29, 2024),
- 28 <u>https://www.marketplace.org/2017/04/18/police-body-camera-business-real-moneys-on-back-end/</u>.

- 23 24
- 25
- 26

software and hardware."48

Also, Axon's conduct is analogous to the antitrust practices currently being 146. challenged against the company in the case Township of Howell, which is based primarily on the acquisition of VieVu in 2018.⁴⁹

147. In the *Township of Howell* case, Axon's anticompetitive conduct is supported by behavior described in that litigation which alleges Axon acquired VieVu to eliminate competition, used tying arrangements to force purchases of its Evidence.com system, 10and entered exclusive contracts to prevent competition. This led to inflated prices and reduced innovation. In the current dispute, Axon continues these practices, stifling 12 13 competition and increasing costs for taxpayers and municipalities. Additionally, Axon's 14 concealment of Quectel chips in its Body 4 cameras, posing national security risks, 15 reflects its pattern of deceptive practices, misleading customers about product safety and 16 17 effectiveness.

19

18

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

11

20

25

HARM CAUSED BY MIGRATION TO MICROSOFT AZURE AND

CONSPIRACY TO MAINTAIN MONOPOLY

21 148. On or about February 2018, Axon migrated 20 petabytes of data from its 22 Evidence.com platform to Microsoft Azure. At the time, both companies billed this 23 24

- ⁴⁸ Peter High & Rick Smith, *The Man Who Plans to Make Bullets Obsolete*, FORBES, 26 (Oct. 14, 2019), (last viewed July 29. 2024),
- 27 https://www.forbes.com/sites/peterhigh/2019/10/14/rick-smith-the-man-who-plans-to-ma ke-bullets-obsolete/. 28
 - ⁴⁹ Township of Howell et al. v. Axon Enterprise, Inc. et al., No. 3:23-cv-7182 (D.N.J. filed Aug. 22, 2023); Dkt. No. 37; See (Exhibit 3).

data migration as one of the largest cloud migrations in history.⁵⁰ This migration was framed as a strategy to enhance scalability, security, and performance by leveraging Azure's robust cloud infrastructure. However, this shift marked a critical point in Axon's path towards monopolistic control over the body-worn camera and digital evidence management market. Upon information and belief, harm to police departments included:

149. **Non-Disclosure Disclosure of Financial Implications:** Police departments and municipalities were not adequately informed about the financial and operational impacts of this migration. The decision to move to Azure was made without comprehensive disclosure to these entities about the potential cost increases and long-term budget implications.

16 150. No Opportunity to Opt-Out: Law enforcement agencies were not given the
option to opt-out of this migration or evaluate alternative solutions that might better fit
their financial and operational needs. This lack of choice forced them into a dependent
relationship with Axon's proprietary system.

151. New Cost Structures: The migration introduced new, less transparent cost
 structures associated with data storage and management on Azure. These unforeseen
 expenses disrupted the financial planning of municipalities and police departments,

- 28 <u>https://www.zdnet.com/article/axon-moves-20-pb-of-data-evidence-com-to-microsoft-azu</u>
 - <u>re/</u>. (Axon reported strong fourth quarter results and detailed a December migration to Microsoft Azure as well as other cloud-centric implementations.)

63 INITIAL COMPLAINT CASE NO.: 2:24-at-99907

²⁶ ⁵⁰ Larry Dignan, Axon Moves 20 PB of Data from Evidence.com to Microsoft Azure,

²⁷ ZDNET, (Feb. 28, 2018), (last viewed July 29. 2024),

potentially leading to budget overruns and fiscal stress.

152. **Financial Uncertainty:** The lack of predictability in pricing made it difficult for these entities to manage their long-term investments in digital evidence management, causing financial uncertainty and planning difficulties.

153. **Limited Vendor Options:** By integrating with Microsoft Azure, Axon effectively tied law enforcement agencies to its own digital evidence management platform. This dependency reduced the ability of these agencies to explore and adopt alternative, potentially more cost-effective or efficient solutions from other vendors.

154. **Stifling Innovation:** The reliance on a single vendor for both hardware and software stifled competition and innovation in the market, as new entrants found it challenging to compete with Axon's integrated offerings.

155. Conspiracy Between Microsoft and Axon

156. The migration to Microsoft Azure and the subsequent integration of Axon's services reflect a strategic alliance between Axon and Microsoft aimed at consolidating Axon's monopoly in the market. This partnership has several monopolistic implications:

157. **Exclusive Control:** The collaboration between Axon and Microsoft has resulted in an exclusive control over the storage and management of digital evidence data, making it difficult for other vendors to offer competing services.

158. **Market Power:** By leveraging Microsoft's cloud infrastructure, Axon has strengthened its market position, making it challenging for smaller competitors to compete on equal footing. This consolidation has entrenched Axon's market dominance.

1 **TIMELINE OF KEY EVENTS FROM 2018 TO 2024** 2 LEADING TO AXON'S MONOPOLY 3 159. Upon information and belief, here is a timeline of key events from 2018 to 4 5 2024 leading to Axon's monopoly: 6 160. **2018: Migration to Microsoft Azure** 7 161. Axon migrated 20 petabytes of data from its Evidence.com platform to 8 9 Microsoft Azure, significantly enhancing its data storage and management capabilities. 10This move laid the foundation for Axon's dominance in the digital evidence management 11 market by leveraging Azure's scalability, security, and performance. 12 13 162. **2019: Strategic Acquisitions and Partnerships** 14 163. Axon acquired VieVu, one of its main competitors in the body-worn camera 15 market. This acquisition reduced competition and consolidated Axon's market share. 16 17 Further integration with Microsoft Azure solidified Axon's reliance on advanced cloud 18 infrastructure, offering enhanced services and tightening its market grip. 19 20 164. **2020: Expansion of Evidence.com and Market Penetration** 21 165. Axon expanded its digital evidence management platform, Evidence.com, 22 offering more advanced features and deeper integration with its body-worn cameras. 23 24 This expansion attracted more law enforcement agencies to switch to Axon's bundled 25 services. Axon began securing exclusive contracts with numerous police departments 26 and municipalities, further entrenching its position by making it difficult for competitors 27 28 to penetrate these markets.

166. 2021: Product Enhancements and New Offerings

167. Axon launched the Axon Body 3 camera, which included real-time streaming capabilities and required integration with Evidence.com. This product launch reinforced the dependency of law enforcement agencies on Axon's ecosystem. By continually increasing dependency of products and services on Evidence.com, Axon increased its market share, edging out smaller competitors who could not match the entrenched market dominance.

168. 2022: Consolidation and Market Control

169. Axon acquired several smaller technology firms, including those specializing
in AI and machine learning for public safety, further consolidating its market position.
Continued enhancement of integration between its hardware and software products made
it increasingly difficult for law enforcement agencies to switch to other vendors.

170. 2023: Continued Dominance and Criticism

171. Growing criticism and scrutiny over Axon's monopolistic practices emerged, particularly its bundling strategies and exclusive contracts that stifled competition. Concerns about the presence of Quectel chips in Axon Body 4 cameras and the potential national security risks further highlighted the lack of transparency and increased dependence on Axon's proprietary systems.

172. 2024: Regulatory Scrutiny and Calls for Reform

173. Increased regulatory scrutiny and legal challenges emerged against Axon's
monopolistic practices, including claims of antitrust violations and deceptive business

practices. This complaint advocates for mandatory debundling of Axon's digital evidence management software from its hardware. Proposals were made to allow law enforcement agencies to choose their software providers independently of their body camera hardware.

174. Law enforcement agencies faced unpredictable costs and financial uncertainty due to the new pricing structures introduced after the migration to Microsoft Azure. The lack of transparency and the inability to opt-out of bundled services strained their 10budgets. Axon's monopolistic practices stifled competition, limiting the availability of innovative and cost-effective solutions from other vendors. This lack of competition 12 13 resulted in higher costs and fewer choices for law enforcement agencies. The integration 14 of Axon's services with Microsoft Azure created a dependency on Axon's ecosystem, 15 16 making it difficult for agencies to switch to alternative solutions. The partnership 17 between Axon and Microsoft facilitated Axon's ability to maintain its market 18 dominance. By leveraging Azure's cloud infrastructure, Axon could offer superior 19 20 services that competitors could not easily replicate, thus consolidating its market position. 22

23

21

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

11

24

175. Monopolistic Practices and Market Dominance

25 Axon and Microsoft have colluded to engage in several anticompetitive 176. 26 practices aimed at maintaining and expanding its dominant position in the body-worn 27 28 camera market.

ANTICOMPETITIVE CONDUCT SUMMARY

- 27
- 28

177. Collusion between Axon and Microsoft

178. In February 2018, Axon and Microsoft entered into a strategic partnership whereby Axon migrated 20 petabytes of data, including video files and associated metadata, from AWS and other cloud storage solutions to Microsoft Azure. Upon information and belief, neither Axon nor Microsoft sought or received informed consent from the affected law enforcement departments before porting their data to Microsoft Azure. This migration was conducted without adequately informing these departments of the potential impacts on their operations, costs, or data privacy.

179. The partnership between Axon and Microsoft facilitates the consolidation of Axon's dominance in the digital evidence management market. By integrating Axon's Evidence.com platform with Microsoft Azure, they create barriers to entry for other competitors. This exclusive control over the storage and management of digital evidence data effectively reduces the ability of law enforcement agencies to choose alternative, competitive solutions, thereby stifling competition.

180. Law enforcement agencies face unpredictable costs and financial uncertainty due to the migration and the new pricing structures introduced by the partnership with Microsoft Azure. The integration of Axon's services with Microsoft Azure creates a dependency on Axon's ecosystem, making it difficult for agencies to switch to alternative solutions.

181. Strategic Acquisitions to Eliminate Competition

182. Axon holds a substantial share of the market for body-worn cameras and

| 1 | digital evidence management systems used by law enforcement agencies across the | |
|--------|---|--|
| 2 | United States. Through a series of strategic acquisitions, exclusionary contracts, and | |
| 3 | deceptive practices, Axon has managed to stifle competition, inflate prices, and reduce | |
| 4 | | |
| 5 | innovation in this critical market. | |
| 6 7 | 183. Axon has pursued a strategy of acquiring competitors to consolidate its market | |
| 8 | power and eliminate competitive threats. Notable acquisitions include: | |
| 9 | a. Dedrone (2024): A leader in airspace security solutions, providing | |
| 10 | advanced drone detection and mitigation technologies. The acquisition of | |
| 11 | advanced drone detection and initigation technologies. The acquisition of | |
| 12 | Dedrone allows Axon to control significant portions of the drone security | |
| 13 | market, further consolidating its dominance in public safety technology. ⁵¹ | |
| 14 | h Europe (2024). A granidar of real time original contar (DTCC) to share here | |
| 15 | b. Fusus (2024): A provider of real-time crime center (RTCC) technology, | |
| 16 | integrating live video, data, and sensor feeds from various sources. This | |
| 17 | acquisition enhances Axon's capabilities in situational awareness and | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | real-time response, limiting competition in the market for integrated public | |
| 20 | safety solutions. ⁵² | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | ⁵¹ Axon to Acquire Dedrone, Accelerating the Next Generation of Drone Solutions to | |
| 24 | Protect More Lives in More Places, AXON, (May 6, 2024), (last viewed July 29. 2024), https://investor.axon.com/2024-05-06-Axon-to-acquire-Dedrone,-accelerating-the-next-g | |
| 25 | eneration-of-drone-solutions-to-protect-more-lives-in-more-places; Miriam McNabb, | |
| 26 | Axon to Acquire Dedrone to Enhance Drone Security Solutions, DRONELIFE, (May 7, 2024), (last viewed July 29. 2024), | |
| 27 | https://dronelife.com/2024/05/07/axon-dedrone-acquisition-to-enhance-drone-security-so | |
| 28 | <u>lutions/</u> . ⁵² Aron Accelerates Real-Time Operations Solution with Strategic Acquisition of Eusus | |
| | ⁵² Axon Accelerates Real-Time Operations Solution with Strategic Acquisition of Fusus, AXON, (Feb. 1, 2024), (last viewed July 29. 2024), | |
| | 69 | |

| 1 | c. Sky-Hero (2023): A Belgian specialist in indoor unmanned vehicles, | | | | |
|--------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | enhancing Axon's portfolio in public safety drones and unmanned systems. | | | | |
| 3 | This acquisition enhances Axon's capabilities in situational awareness and | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | real-time response in indoor settings, limiting competition in the market for | | | | |
| 6 | integrated public safety solutions. ⁵³ | | | | |
| 7 8 | d. Foundry 45 (2022): A virtual reality training studio that expands Axon's | | | | |
| 9 | capabilities in immersive training for law enforcement and public safety | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | personnel. This acquisition enhances Axon's capabilities in situational | | | | |
| 12 | awareness and real-time response in training police officers on competitive | | | | |
| 13 | products to Axon, limiting competition in the market for integrated public | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | |
| 15 | safety solutions. ⁵⁴ | | | | |
| 16 | e. VieVu (2018): VieVu, a direct competitor (and subsidiary of Safariland) in | | | | |
| 17 | the body-worn camera market, was acquired by Axon in a deal that | | | | |
| 18 | included decade-long non-compete, market allocation, and no-poach | | | | |
| 19 | included decade-long non-compete, market anocation, and no-poach | | | | |
| 20 | agreements with Safariland. This acquisition effectively prevented VieVu | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | |
| -22 | | | | | |
| 23 | https://investor.axon.com/2024-02-01-Axon-Accelerates-Real-Time-Operations-Solution- with-Strategic-Acquisition-of-Fusus. | | | | |
| 24 | ⁵³ List of Axon's Acquisitions, TRACXN, (July 22, 2024), (last viewed July 29. 2024), | | | | |
| 25 | https://tracxn.com/d/acquisitions/acquisitions-by-axon/XuOya9kP3ifWo0xK4DxAnUB GKSvcpccIGgzU462kOjw. | | | | |
| 26 | ⁵⁴ Axon Announces Acquisition of Virtual Reality Training Studio 'Foundry 45', AXON, | | | | |
| 27 | (April 6, 2022), (last viewed July 29. 2024), https://investor.axon.com/2022-04-06-Axon-Announces-Acquisition-of-Virtual-Reality-T | | | | |
| 28 | raining-Studio-Foundry-45. | | | | |
| I | | | | | |

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

11

from challenging Axon's monopoly in the body-worn camera market and stifled competition.

These acquisitions have significantly reduced the number of viable 184. competitors in the market, leading to less choice and higher prices for law enforcement agencies and municipalities.

185. In addition, the strategic partnership between Axon Enterprise, Inc. and Microsoft Corporation has played a pivotal role in consolidating Axon's market 10dominance in the body-worn camera and digital evidence management market. This collaboration, which began in 2018 with the migration of Axon's Evidence.com data to 12 13 Microsoft Azure, has facilitated various monopolistic practices that have stifled 14 competition and entrenched Axon's control over the market. In 2018, Axon migrated 20 15 petabytes of data from its Evidence.com platform to Microsoft Azure. This move 16 17 provided Axon with a scalable, secure, and high-performance cloud infrastructure, but it 18 also established a significant barrier to entry for competitors by embedding Axon's 19 20 services deeply into Microsoft's cloud ecosystem. The migration was conducted without 21 adequately informing law enforcement agencies of the potential long-term financial and 22 operational impacts, effectively locking them into Axon's ecosystem without their 23 24 explicit consent.

25 186. By consolidating to Microsoft's sole-sourced cloud infrastructure, Axon 26 ensured that law enforcement agencies became dependent on a single vendor for both 27 28 hardware and digital evidence management solutions. This dependency limits agencies'

Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 72 of 145

ability to switch to alternative vendors without significant disruptions and additional costs. Microsoft and Axon do not allow law enforcement agencies to port their data to other platforms without rendering their entire investment in Axon's hardware and software infrastructure useless. This practice ensures that Axon's cameras, Tasers, and Axon Fleet 3 cams would fail to function if agencies attempt to move their data to a competitor's platform.

The reliance on Axon and Microsoft's integrated solutions has led to increased 187. 10operating costs for law enforcement agencies. The lack of competitive alternatives 11 allows Axon to set higher prices for its bundled services. The financial uncertainty 12 13 caused by unpredictable pricing structures and long-term dependencies on Axon's 14 ecosystem has strained the budgets of police departments and municipalities. The 15 exclusive control exerted by Axon and Microsoft has significantly limited the choice of 16 17 vendors available to law enforcement agencies. This restriction prevents agencies from 18 exploring potentially more cost-effective and innovative solutions from other providers 19 20 such as GovGPT.

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

188. **Exclusionary Practices**

189. Axon has engaged in various exclusionary practices designed to prevent competitors from entering the market or expanding their market share:

a. Tying Arrangements: Axon requires law enforcement agencies to purchase its digital evidence management system, Evidence.com, as a condition for purchasing its body-worn cameras. This practice forces

| 1 | |
|----------|--|
| 1 | agencies to commit to Axon's ecosystem, making it difficult for them to |
| 2 | switch to competitors' products. |
| 3 | h Evalusiva Daaling Contracts: Avon ontars into avalusiva daaling contracts |
| 4 | b. Exclusive Dealing Contracts: Axon enters into exclusive dealing contracts |
| 5 | with law enforcement agencies, preventing them from purchasing |
| 6 | competing products. These contracts ensure that Axon remains the sole |
| 7 8 | provider of body-worn cameras and related services to these agencies. |
| 9 | |
| | c. Lavish Spending on Police Fraternal Organizations: Axon has spent |
| 10 11 | lavishly on police fraternal organizations to secure their loyalty and |
| 12 | support. This spending includes funding events, providing expensive perks, |
| 13 | |
| 14 | and making significant financial contributions to these organizations, which |
| 15 | in turn advocate for the continued use of Axon's products and services. |
| 16 | 190. <u>Deceptive Practices</u> |
| 17 | 191. Axon has engaged in deceptive practices to maintain its market position and |
| 18 | |
| 19 | deceive customers about the safety and effectiveness of its products: |
| 20 | a. Failure to Disclose Security Risks: Axon has failed to disclose the |
| 21 | presence of Quectel chips in its Axon Body 4 cameras. These chips, which |
| 22 | presence of Queeter emps in its Axon Dody 4 cameras. These emps, which |
| 23 | have potential ties to the Chinese government, pose significant national |
| 24 | security risks. Axon's nondisclosure of this information deprives customers |
| 25 | of critical information necessary to make informed purchasing decisions. |
| 26 | of efficient information necessary to make informed purchasing decisions. |
| 27 | 192. Impact on Competition and Consumers |
| 28 | 193. Axon's anticompetitive conduct has had significant adverse effects on |

competition and consumers:

1

| | r r · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|----|---|
| 2 | a. Higher Prices: The lack of competition resulting from Axon's |
| 3 | |
| 4 | monopolistic practices has led to higher prices for body-worn cameras and |
| 5 | digital evidence management systems. Law enforcement agencies and |
| 6 | municipalities, unable to find competitive alternatives, are forced to pay |
| 7 | |
| 8 | inflated prices. |
| 9 | b. Higher Taxes: The lack of competition resulting from Axon's monopolistic |
| 10 | practices has led to higher taxes for individual citizens for municipal, sales, |
| 11 | |
| 12 | county, and state taxes; since a significant portion of municipal sales tax |
| 13 | and/or property tax revenue is used to fund public safety. |
| 14 | |
| 15 | c. Reduced Innovation: With fewer competitors in the market, there is less |
| 16 | incentive for innovation. Axon's dominance stifles technological |
| 17 | advancements that could benefit law enforcement agencies and the public. |
| 18 | |
| 19 | d. Limited Choices: Axon's exclusionary contracts and tying arrangements |
| 20 | limit the choices available to law enforcement agencies. Agencies are |
| 21 | locked into Axon's ecosystem, preventing them from considering |
| 22 | |
| 23 | potentially superior or more cost-effective alternatives. |
| 24 | 194. In summary, Axon's anticompetitive conduct, including strategic acquisitions, |
| 25 | exclusionary practices, and deceptive behavior, has significantly harmed competition in |
| 26 | |
| 27 | the situational awareness devices, products, peripherals and software for law |
| 28 | enforcement market. These actions have led to higher prices, reduced innovation, and |

limited choices for law enforcement agencies and municipalities, ultimately burdening American taxpayers with increased costs and compromised security. The combination of these practices underscores the need for judicial intervention to restore competition and protect consumers.

MARKET DEFINITION AND COMPETITIVE BARRIERS IN SITUATIONAL AWARENESS AND SOFTWARE FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT

195. The product market for the complaint centers around situational awareness devices, products, peripherals and software for law enforcement, specifically body-worn cameras and integrated AI-powered safety devices, peripheral devices (e.g., conductive electrical weapons, as well as holsters) and related AI powered evidence management software. This market includes:

Body-Worn Cameras: Devices used by law enforcement to record 196. interactions with the public, providing accountability and evidence for legal proceedings. 197. **AI-Powered Digital Evidence Management System:** Platforms that help law enforcement agencies manage, analyze, comprehend, and store digital evidence, ensuring efficient and secure handling of data collected from body-worn cameras and other devices, including with artificial intelligence.

198. **Real-Time Threat Detection Systems**: Technologies that provide situational awareness and real-time streaming and awareness to stakeholders, enhancing their safety by detecting and responding to ambient threats in real time.

199. Integrated Public Safety Peripherals & AI Solutions: Peripheral devices

- 26
- 27
- 28

Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 76 of 145

which trigger the turning on of a body camera such as holsters for conductive electrical weapons, as well as Broader AI software aimed at improving decision-making, situational awareness, and communication in public safety contexts using computer vision and audio. This includes drones and anti-drone technology. Both GovGPT and Axon are making products peripheral to body worn cameras including drones, anti-drone technologies, AI digital evidence software, holsters for electronic devices, advanced optical sensors, listening devices, and other peripheral devices and components that individually or in concert with edge based or cloud based evidence management trigger body cameras to activate or notifications of ambient threats.

200. In this product market, Axon currently holds a significant monopoly, particularly with its Axon Body 4 cameras, which are widely adopted by law enforcement agencies. This dominance creates a challenging environment for new entrants like GovGPT, which seeks to introduce innovative products such as the DragonFly body cameras, vests, and digital evidence management platforms. The established presence of Axon in this market not only limits competition but also makes it difficult for innovative solutions to gain traction and secure necessary investments.

CLASS ALLEGATIONS

201. Plaintiffs bring this action pursuant to Rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated. The proposed class (the "Class") is defined as:

a. All individuals and entities who indirectly purchased body-worn cameras

| П | |
|----|---|
| 1 | and digital evidence management systems from Axon through law |
| 2 | enforcement agencies or municipalities in the United States in which they |
| 3 | entoreentent ageneies of manierpanties in the entited states in which they |
| 4 | paid taxes or resided during the past five years. |
| 5 | b. All municipalities and police departments DOES 1-500 who directly |
| 6 | purchased Axon body 4 cameras and digital evidence management systems |
| 7 | |
| 8 | from Axon in the United States during the relevant time during the past five |
| 9 | years. |
| 10 | 202. Excluded from the Class: Excluded from the Class are: |
| 11 | 202. Excluded from the class. Excluded from the class are. |
| 12 | a. Axon, its officers, directors, and employees; |
| 13 | b. Any entity in which Axon has a controlling interest; |
| 14 | c. The legal representatives, heirs, successors, or assigns of any such excluded |
| 15 | c. The legal representatives, hells, successors, or assigns of any such excluded |
| 16 | party; and |
| 17 | d. Any judicial officer presiding over this matter and the members of their |
| 18 | immediate family and indicial staff |
| 19 | immediate family and judicial staff. |
| 20 | 203. The members of the Class are so numerous that joinder of all members is |
| 21 | impracticable. While the exact number of Class members is unknown to Plaintiffs at this |
| 22 | |
| 23 | time, it is believed to be in the hundreds of millions, and their identities can be |
| 24 | ascertained from Defendant's records and from other sources. |
| 25 | 204. There are questions of law and fact common to the Class that predominate |
| 26 | 207. There are questions of law and fact common to the Class that predominate |
| 27 | over any questions affecting only individual Class members. These common questions |
| 28 | of law and fact include, but are not limited to: |

| 1 | a. Whether Axon's conduct violated federal and state antitrust laws, including |
|----------|--|
| 2 | the Sherman Act, the Clayton Act, the Cartwright Act, and the Illinois |
| 3 | |
| 4 | Antitrust Act; |
| 5 | b. Whether Axon's conduct violated the Arizona Consumer Fraud Act; |
| 6 | c. Whether Axon engaged in a pattern of racketeering activity in violation of |
| 7 8 | the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (RICO); |
| 9 | |
| | d. Whether Axon's conduct caused injury to Plaintiffs and the Class members; |
| 10 11 | e. The appropriate measure of damages and other relief for Plaintiffs and the |
| 12 | Class members. |
| 13 | 205. Plaintiffs' claims are typical of the claims of the Class. Plaintiffs and all Class |
| 14 | 205. I familins claims are typical of the claims of the Class. I familins and an Class |
| 15 | members have been similarly affected by Axon's wrongful conduct, as described herein. |
| 16 | 206. Plaintiffs will fairly and adequately protect the interests of the Class. Plaintiffs |
| 17 | have retained counsel with some experience in antitrust litigation and class actions. |
| 18 | Lead-counsel with deep expertise in class actions and antitrust litigation will be sought |
| 19 | Lead counsel with deep expense in class denois and antitudst intration will be sought |
| 20 | in at the appropriate juncture to ensure the Class is adequately represented. If Plaintiffs |
| 21 | and their counsel are unsuccessful in recruiting a sufficient number of Plaintiffs, they |
| 22 | |
| 23 | reserve the right to convert this case to non-class action litigation with the Plaintiffs then |
| 24 | listed. Plaintiffs and their counsel are committed to prosecuting this action vigorously on |
| 25 | hehelf of the Class and will easly if needed the financial measures to do so Neither |
| 26 | behalf of the Class and will seek if needed the financial resources to do so. Neither |
| 27 | Plaintiffs nor their counsel have any interests adverse to those of the Class. |
| 28 | 207. Plaintiffs are committed to fairly and adequately protecting the interests of the |

Class. They have retained counsel with some experience in antitrust litigation and class actions. Additionally, at the appropriate time, plaintiffs will seek lead counsel with deep expertise in class actions and antitrust litigation to ensure the Class is adequately represented.

The class action mechanism is superior to any alternatives that might exist for 208. the fair and efficient adjudication of this action. The common questions of law and fact listed above predominate over any individualized issues. The damages suffered by 10individual Class members are small compared to the burden and expense of individual 11 prosecution of the complex and extensive litigation needed to address Axon's conduct. It 12 13 would be virtually impossible for the Class members individually to redress effectively 14 the wrongs done to them. Even if Class members could afford such individual litigation, 15 16 the court system could not. Individualized litigation presents a potential for inconsistent 17 or contradictory judgments. Individualized litigation increases the delay and expense to 18 all parties and the court system. By contrast, the class action device presents far fewer 19 20 management difficulties, and provides the benefits of single adjudication, economy of 21 scale, and comprehensive supervision by a single court.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

209. Axon has acted or refused to act on grounds generally applicable to the Class, thereby making final injunctive and declaratory relief concerning the Class as a whole appropriate.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiffs Raj Abhyanker, GovGPT, and all others similarly 210. 27 28 situated, pray for judgment against Defendant Axon Enterprise, Inc. as follows:

| 1 | |
|-----|--|
| 1 | a. Certifying this action as a class action pursuant to Rule 23 of the Federal |
| 2 3 | Rules of Civil Procedure; |
| 4 | b. Appointing Plaintiffs as representatives of the Class and their counsel as |
| 5 | Class counsel; |
| 6 | c. A judicial declaration that Axon's business practices are unlawful and |
| 7 | |
| 8 | violate federal and state laws as alleged herein; |
| 9 | d. An order enjoining Axon from continuing its unlawful business |
| 10 | practices, including monopolistic and deceptive conduct; |
| 11 | F |
| 12 | e. An order requiring Axon to formally disclose the risk posed by Quectel |
| 13 | chips to each purchaser of Axon Body 4 cameras in the United States. |
| 14 | This disclosure should include the option for surphonous to esture the |
| 15 | This disclosure should include the option for purchasers to return the |
| 16 | cameras, downgrade to Axon Body 3 (which do not apparently contain |
| 17 | Quectel chips, upon information and belief), or receive a replacement |
| 18 | dovice without Questal shins: |
| 19 | device without Quectel chips; |
| 20 | f. For compensatory damages in an amount to be determined at trial, |
| 21 | including but not limited to damages for increased taxes paid by |
| 22 | including but not initial to damages for incleased taxes paid by |
| 23 | Plaintiffs and the class members as a result of Axon's anticompetitive |
| 24 | conduct; |
| 25 | D = (m.1.1, 1, m |
| 26 | g. For treble damages as provided by law; |
| 27 | h. For punitive damages in an amount sufficient to punish Axon for its |
| 28 | willful, wanton, and malicious conduct, and to deter similar conduct in |

| 1 | the future; |
|----------|--|
| 2 | i. For an award of attorneys' fees and costs incurred in bringing this action, |
| 3 | as provided by law; |
| 5 | |
| | j. For an award of pre- and post-judgment interest as allowed by law; |
| 6 7 | k. For such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper. |
| 8 | FIRST CLAIM FOR RELIEF |
| 9 | DECLARATORY JUDGMENT |
| 10 | (Against Axon and Microsoft by GovGPT, Abhyanker, municipality and police |
| 11 | department DOES 1-500, and all taxpayers in 50 states similarly situated as Abhyanker) |
| 12 | 211. Plaintiffs on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, incorporate |
| 13 | by reference the allegations contained in the preceding paragraphs as though fully set |
| 14 | forth horain |
| 15 | forth herein. |
| 16 | 212. This action seeks a declaratory judgment to resolve an actual controversy |
| 17 | between Plaintiffs and Defendants Axon and Microsoft regarding the legality of Axon |
| 18 19 | and Microsoft's business practices, which Plaintiffs allege constitute monopolistic, |
| 20 | anticompetitive, and deceptive conduct in violation of federal and state laws. |
| 21 | |
| 22 | 213. Axon and Microsoft have engaged in monopolistic practices by acquiring |
| 23 | competitors, entering into exclusive dealing contracts, and implementing tying |
| 24 | arrangements that compel law enforcement agencies to purchase its digital evidence |
| 25 | |
| 26 | management system, Evidence.com, in conjunction with its body-worn cameras. These |
| 27 | practices have stifled competition, leading to inflated prices and reduced innovation in |
| 28 | the market for body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems. |

1 214. Axon has also engaged in deceptive practices by failing to disclose the 2 presence of Quectel chips in its Axon Body 4 cameras, which pose significant national 3 security risks due to their potential ties to the Chinese government. This omission has 4 5 deprived customers of critical information necessary to make informed purchasing 6 decisions, compromising the safety and security of law enforcement operations and 7 public safety. 8 9 There is substantial legal uncertainty regarding the rights and obligations of 215. 10the parties under federal and state antitrust and consumer protection laws. Plaintiffs seek 11 a judicial determination of these rights and obligations to resolve this controversy and 12 13 prevent further harm to themselves and the class members. 14 216. Plaintiffs seek a declaratory judgment pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 2201 and 15 16 2202, as well as applicable state declaratory judgment statutes, declaring that: 17 a. Axon and Microsoft's monopolistic practices violate Section 2 of the 18 Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2, Section 7 of the Clayton Act, 15 U.S.C. § 18, 19 20 and California's Cartwright Act, Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code § 16720 et seq. 21 b. Axon and Microsoft's deceptive practices violate the Arizona Consumer 22 Fraud Act, A.R.S. § 44-1522, and other applicable consumer protection 23 24 statutes. 25 c. Axon and Microsoft's conduct constitutes a pattern of racketeering activity

26
27
28
28
(RICO), 18 U.S.C. § 1961 et seq.

| 1 | 1 |
|--------|--|
| 1 | d. Axon's failure to disclose the presence of Quectel chips in its Axon Body 4 |
| 2 | cameras poses significant national security risks and constitutes a material |
| 3 | amiggion in violation of annlights laws |
| 4 | omission in violation of applicable laws. |
| 5 | e. Axon and Micoosoft's anticompetitive practices have resulted in increased |
| 6 | costs to Plaintiff municipalities and Plaintiff police departments across the |
| 7 8 | United States (DOES 1-500) due to Axon's monopolistic conduct. |
| 9 | f Aven and Microsoft's anticompetitive practices have regulted in increased |
| 10 | f. Axon and Microsoft's anticompetitive practices have resulted in increased |
| 11 | costs to American taxpayers, who have been forced to pay higher income, |
| 12 | sales and/or property taxes to cover the inflated costs of law enforcement |
| 13 | equipment and services due to Axon's monopolistic conduct. |
| 14 | |
| 15 | 217. WHEREFORE, GovGPT respectfully requests that this Court enter a |
| 16 | judgment declaring that: |
| 17 | a. A judicial declaration that Axon and Microsoft's business practices are |
| 18 | |
| 19 | unlawful and violate federal and state laws as alleged herein. |
| 20 | b. An order enjoining Axon and Microsoft from continuing its unlawful |
| 21 | business practices, including monopolistic and deceptive conduct. |
| 22 | business practices, meruding monopolistic and deceptive conduct. |
| 23 | c. The court should order that Axon and Microsoft jointly and severally |
| 24 | permit law enforcement agencies to port their data, including video files |
| 25 | |
| 26 | and all associated metadata, in bulk to another vendor of their choosing. |
| 27 | This should be ordered done without reliance on Microsoft Azure or Axon's |
| 28 | Evidence.com platform. |
| | |

| 1 | d. | Axon should be ordered to develop a "Download-All" application that |
|-----|----|---|
| 2 | | allows law enforcement agencies to easily download or transfer their data |
| 3 4 | | from Microsoft Azure to a different cloud instance or a competitive vendor |
| 5 | | such as Google Cloud or AWS. |
| 6 | | |
| 7 | e. | An order requiring Axon to formally disclose the risk posed by Quectel |
| 8 | | chips to each purchaser of Axon Body 4 cameras in the United States. This |
| 9 | | disclosure should include the option for purchasers to return the cameras, |
| 10 | | downgrade to Aven Redy 2 (which do not encountly contain Questal |
| 11 | | downgrade to Axon Body 3 (which do not apparently contain Quectel |
| 12 | | chips, upon information and belief), or receive a replacement device |
| 13 | | without Quectel chips. |
| 14 | f. | For compensatory damages in an amount to be determined at trial, |
| 15 | 1. | To compensatory damages in an amount to be determined at triar, |
| 16 | | including but not limited to damages for increased taxes paid by Plaintiff |
| 17 | | Abhyankar and the class members as a result of Axon and Microsoft's |
| 18 | | anticompetitive conduct. |
| 19 | | anticompetitive conduct. |
| 20 | g. | For compensatory damages in an amount to be determined at trial, |
| 21 | | including but not limited to damages for the increased costs paid by |
| 22 | | including but not initial to damages for the incleased costs paid by |
| 23 | | Plaintiff municipalities and Plaintiff police departments across the United |
| 24 | | States (DOES 1-500) as a result of Axon and Microsoft's anticompetitive |
| 25 | | conduct including the a full refund of the purchase price of the Avon 4 |
| 26 | | conduct, including the a full refund of the purchase price of the Axon 4 |
| 27 | | cameras, and overcharges for body-worn cameras and digital evidence |
| 28 | | management systems. |
| | I | |

| 1 | |
|----|---|
| 1 | h. For punitive damages in an amount sufficient to punish Axon and Microsoft |
| 2 | for its willful, wanton, and malicious conduct, and to deter similar conduct |
| 3 | |
| 4 | in the future. |
| 5 | i. For disgorgement of all ill-gotten gains obtained as a result of such conduct. |
| 6 | j. For restitution to Plaintiff and the class members of all monies unlawfully |
| 7 | |
| 8 | acquired by Axon and Microsoft through their anticompetitive and |
| 9 | deceptive practices. |
| 10 | k. For an award of attorneys' fees and costs incurred in bringing this action, |
| 11 | |
| 12 | as provided by law, including but not limited to fees under the Clayton Act |
| 13 | and applicable state laws. |
| 14 | 1. For an award of pre- and post-judgment interest as allowed by law, from the |
| 15 | 1. For an award of pre- and post-judgment interest as anowed by law, from the |
| 16 | date of service of the initial complaint to the date of final payment. |
| 17 | m. For such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper |
| 18 | SECOND CLAIM FOR RELIEF |
| 19 | |
| 20 | CONSPIRACY TO RESTRAINT OF TRADE 15 U.S.C. § 1 |
| 21 | (Against Axon and Microsoft by Plaintiff GovGPT, municipality and police department |
| 22 | DOES 1-500) |
| 23 | 218. Plaintiffs on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, incorporate |
| 24 | by reference the allegations contained in the preceding paragraphs as though fully set |
| 25 | forth herein. |
| 26 | |
| 27 | 219. Axon has entered into agreements with various entities, including law |
| 28 | enforcement agencies, police fraternal organizations, and other market participants, with |
| | |

Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 86 of 145

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

24

25

26

27

28

the purpose and effect of unreasonably restraining trade and maintaining its monopoly in the markets for body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems.

220. These agreements include, but are not limited to, tying arrangements, exclusive dealing contracts, and other exclusionary practices that prevent competition and harm consumers by increasing costs for public safety protection.

221. Axon and Microsoft's failure to seek informed consent from law enforcement agencies before migrating their data constitutes deceptive business practices. This lack of transparency and consent violates various state consumer protection laws, including but not limited to the California Consumer Privacy Act (CCPA), the Arizona Consumer Fraud Act, and the Illinois Consumer Fraud and Deceptive Business Practices Act.

222. Axon has spent lavishly on police fraternal organizations such as the Fraternal 15 Order of Police (FOP) to secure their loyalty and support, ensuring that law enforcement 16 17 agencies continue to purchase Axon's products exclusively. This spending includes 18 funding events, providing expensive perks, and making significant financial 19 20 contributions to these organizations and their legal defense funds, which in turn advocate 21 for the continued use of Axon's products and services, further entrenching Axon's 22 monopoly. 23

223. By providing financial support and resources to police fraternal organizations and legal defense funds, Axon can gain preferential treatment and loyalty from law enforcement agencies. This support is usually indirect and channeled through police fraternal organizations or legal defense funds set up for law enforcement officers.

1 224. The purpose and effect of these agreements are to maintain and enhance 2 Axon's market power by excluding competitors, including GovGPT, from the market, 3 thereby restraining trade and limiting consumer choice. 4 5 225. Axon and Microsoft's conduct constitutes concerted action among multiple 6 parties to achieve an unlawful objective, which is to restrain trade and maintain its 7 monopoly, in violation of Section 1 of the Sherman Act (15 U.S.C. § 1). 8 9 226. Axon and Microsoft's agreements and conduct have had substantial 10anticompetitive effects, including reducing competition, raising prices for body-worn 11 cameras and digital evidence management systems, and stifling innovation in the 12 13 market. 14 227. As a direct and proximate result of Axon and Microsoft's unlawful conduct, 15 16 GovGPT has suffered and will continue to suffer injury to its business and property, 17 including lost profits, diminished market share, and reputational harm. 18 228. Plaintiff municipality and police department DOES 1-500 across the United 19 20 States, directly purchased body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems 21 from Axon. These purchases were made directly from Axon without intermediaries. As 22 a direct and proximate result of Axon's anticompetitive practices, Plaintiff municipality 23 24 and police department DOES 1-500 across the United States have suffered economic 25 harm, including but not limited to damages for the increased costs paid by Plaintiff 26 municipalities and Plaintiff police departments across the United States (DOES 1-500) 27 28 as a result of Axon's anticompetitive conduct, including the privacy and security risks

| 1 | not timely disclosed by Axon with respect to the Axon 4 cameras after the Congressional |
|----------|---|
| 2 3 | notification to the public on or about January 2024, and overcharges for body-worn |
| 4 | cameras and digital evidence management systems thereto. (See: Exhibit 2). |
| 5 | 229. Axon and Microsoft's conduct has also harmed competition in the relevant |
| 6 7 | markets, resulting in higher prices, reduced innovation, and fewer choices for |
| 8 | consumers, particularly law enforcement agencies. |
| 9 | 230. This is an antitrust injury of the type that the antitrust laws were meant to |
| 10 | punish and prevent. |
| 11 | 231. WHEREFORE, Plaintiff GovGPT prays for judgment against Defendant |
| 12 13 | Axon and as follows: |
| 14 | a. An order enjoining Axon from continuing its anticompetitive practices, |
| 15 | a. An order enjohning Axon nom continuing its anticompetitive practices, |
| 16 | including but not limited to tying arrangements, exclusive dealing, and any |
| 17 | other practices that restrain trade in violation of Section 1 of the Sherman Act. |
| 18 | b. An order enjoining Axon and Microsoft from continuing its unlawful business |
| 19 | practices, including monopolistic and deceptive conduct. |
| 20 | c. The court should order that Axon and Microsoft jointly and severally permit |
| 21 | c. The court should order that Axon and wherosoft jointry and severally permit |
| 22 | law enforcement agencies to port their data, including video files and all |
| 23 24 | associated metadata, in bulk to another vendor of their choosing. This should be |
| 25 | ordered done without reliance on Microsoft Azure or Axon's Evidence.com |
| 26 | nlatform |
| 27 | platform. |
| 28 | d. Axon should be ordered to develop a "Download-All" application that allows |
| | |

| 1 | | |
|----------|----|--|
| 1 | | law enforcement agencies to easily download or transfer their data from |
| 2 | | Microsoft Azure to a different cloud instance or a competitive vendor such as |
| 3 | | Google Cloud or AWS. |
| 4 5 | | |
| | e. | An order requiring Axon to formally disclose the risk posed by Quectel chips to |
| 6 7 | | each purchaser of Axon Body 4 cameras in the United States. This disclosure |
| 8 | | should include the option for purchasers to return the cameras, downgrade to |
| 9 | | Axon Body 3 (which do not apparently contain Quectel chips, upon information |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | and belief), or receive a replacement device without Quectel chips. |
| 12 | f. | An order requiring Axon to permit third-party competitors to integrate their |
| 13 | | digital evidence management systems with Axon's body-worn cameras, |
| 14 | | including the Aven Dedy 4, or well or all Aven Tager and Aven Elect 2 desh |
| 15 | | including the Axon Body 4, as well as all Axon Taser and Axon Fleet 3 dash |
| 16 | | cam products to foster competition and provide law enforcement agencies with |
| 17 | | more choices in digital evidence management solutions. |
| 18 19 | g. | For compensatory damages in an amount to be determined at trial, including but |
| 20 | | not limited to damages for lost profits, market share, and other economic losses |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | suffered by GovGPT as a result of Axon and Microsoft's anti-competitive |
| 23 | | conduct. |
| 24 | h. | For compensatory damages in an amount to be determined at trial, including but |
| 25 | | |
| 26 | | not limited to damages for the increased costs paid by Plaintiff municipalities |
| 27 | | and Plaintiff police departments across the United States (DOES 1-500) as a |
| 28 | | result of Axon and Microsoft's anticompetitive conduct, including the a full |

| 1 | |
|--------|--|
| 1 | refund of the purchase price of the Axon 4 cameras, and overcharges for |
| 2 | body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems. |
| 3 4 | i. For treble damages as provided by law under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 |
| 5 | U.S.C. § 15). |
| | 0.5.C. § 15). |
| 6 7 | j. For punitive damages in an amount sufficient to punish Axon and Microsoft for |
| 8 | its willful, wanton, and malicious conduct, and to deter similar conduct in the |
| 9 | future. |
| 10 | |
| 11 | k. For an award of attorneys' fees and costs incurred in bringing this action, as |
| 12 | provided by law. |
| 13 | 1. For an award of pre- and post-judgment interest as allowed by law. |
| 14 | |
| 15 | m. For such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper. |
| 16 | THIRD CLAIM FOR RELIEF |
| 17 | CONSPIRACY TO RESTRAINT OF TRADE 15 U.S.C. § 2 |
| 18 | (Against Axon and Microsoft by Plaintiff GovGPT, municipality and police department |
| 19 | DOES 1-500) |
| 20 | 232. Plaintiffs on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, incorporate |
| 21 | by reference the allegations contained in the preceding paragraphs as though fully set |
| 22 | |
| 23 | forth herein. |
| 24 | 233. Axon holds substantial monopoly power in the market for body-worn cameras |
| 25 | and digital evidence management systems used by law enforcement agencies across the |
| 26 | |
| 27 | United States. |
| 28 | 234. Axon has conspired with various entities, including law enforcement agencies |
| l | 1 |

and police fraternal organizations, to engage in practices that unreasonably restrain trade and maintain its monopoly power.

Axon and Microsoft's exclusionary conduct includes, but is not limited to, 235. tying arrangements, exclusive dealing contracts, and lavish spending on police fraternal organizations to secure their loyalty and support, thereby ensuring that law enforcement agencies purchase Axon's products exclusively.

236. The purpose and effect of these agreements and conduct are to maintain and enhance Axon's monopoly power by excluding competitors, including GovGPT, from the market, thereby restraining trade and limiting consumer choice.

237. Axon and Microsoft have engaged in tying arrangements that force law enforcement agencies to purchase Axon's digital evidence management system, Evidence.com, as a condition of purchasing its body-worn cameras, thereby foreclosing competition from other providers of digital evidence management systems.

238. Axon and Microsoft's exclusive dealing contracts with law enforcement agencies prevent these agencies from purchasing body-worn cameras or digital evidence management systems from Axon's competitors, further entrenching Axon's monopoly power. 23

239. Axon has spent lavishly on police fraternal organizations to secure their loyalty and support, ensuring that law enforcement agencies continue to purchase Axon's 26 products exclusively. This spending includes funding events, providing expensive perks, 27 28 and making significant financial contributions to these organizations, which in turn

- 24
- 25

advocate for the continued use of Axon's products and services, further entrenching Axon's monopoly.

240. Axon and Microsoft's agreements and conduct have had substantial anticompetitive effects, including reducing competition, raising prices for body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems, and stifling innovation in the market.

241. As a direct and proximate result of Axon and Microsoft's unlawful conduct, GovGPT has suffered and will continue to suffer injury to its business and property, including lost profits, diminished market share, and reputational harm.

13 242. Plaintiff municipality and police department DOES 1-500 across the United 14 States, directly purchased body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems 15 16 from Axon. These purchases were made directly from Axon without intermediaries. As 17 a direct and proximate result of Axon's anticompetitive practices, Plaintiff municipality 18 and police department DOES 1-500 across the United States have suffered economic 19 20 harm, including but not limited to damages for the increased costs paid by Plaintiff 21 municipalities and Plaintiff police departments across the United States (DOES 1-500) 22 as a result of Axon's anticompetitive conduct, including the privacy and security risks 23 24 not timely disclosed by Axon with respect to the Axon 4 cameras after the Congressional 25 notification to the public on or about January 2024, and overcharges for body-worn 26 cameras and digital evidence management systems thereto. 27

28

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

243. Axon's conduct has also harmed competition in the relevant markets, resulting

| 1 | in higher prices, reduced innovation, and fewer choices for consumers, particularly law | | |
|----------|---|--|--|
| 2 | enforcement agencies. | | |
| 3 | | | |
| 4 | 244. WHEREFORE, Plaintiff GovGPT prays for judgment against Defendant | | |
| 5 | Axon and Microsoft as follows: | | |
| 6 | a. An order enjoining Axon from continuing its anticompetitive practices, | | |
| 7 | | | |
| 8 | including but not limited to tying arrangements, exclusive dealing, and any | | |
| 9 | other practices that restrain trade in violation of Section 2 of the Sherman | | |
| 10 | Act. | | |
| 11 | | | |
| 12 | b. An order enjoining Axon and Microsoft from continuing its unlawful | | |
| 13 | business practices, including monopolistic and deceptive conduct. | | |
| 14 | c. The court should order that Axon and Microsoft jointly and severally | | |
| 15 | | | |
| 16 | permit law enforcement agencies to port their data, including video files | | |
| 17 | and all associated metadata, in bulk to another vendor of their choosing. | | |
| 18 | This should be ordered done without reliance on Microsoft Azure or Axon's | | |
| 19 20 | | | |
| 20 21 | Evidence.com platform. | | |
| 21 | d. Axon should be ordered to develop a "Download-All" application that | | |
| 22 | allows law enforcement agencies to easily download or transfer their data | | |
| 24 | from Microsoft Azure to a different cloud instance or a competitive vendor | | |
| 25 | from wherosoft Azure to a unrefert cloud instance of a competitive vehicor | | |
| 26 | such as Google Cloud or AWS. | | |
| 27 | e. An order requiring Axon to formally disclose the risk posed by Quectel | | |
| 28 | chips to each purchaser of Axon Body 4 cameras in the United States. This | | |

| 1 | | disclosure should include the option for purchasers to return the cameras, |
|--------|----|--|
| 2 | | downgrade to Axon Body 3 (which do not apparently contain Quectel |
| 3 | | chips, upon information and belief), or receive a replacement device |
| 4 | | emps, upon information and bener), or receive a replacement device |
| 5 | | without Quectel chips. |
| 6 7 | f. | An order requiring Axon and Microsoft to permit third-party competitors to |
| 8 | | integrate their digital evidence management systems with Axon's |
| 9 | | body-worn cameras, including the Axon Body 4, as well as all Axon Taser |
| 10 | | and Axon Fleet 3 dash cam products to foster competition and provide law |
| 11 | | and Axon Freet 5 dash cam products to foster competition and provide law |
| 12 | | enforcement agencies with more choices in digital evidence management |
| 13 | | solutions. |
| 14 | | For communications democratic in an encount to be determined at this |
| 15 | g. | For compensatory damages in an amount to be determined at trial, |
| 16 | | including but not limited to damages for lost profits, market share, and |
| 17 | | other economic losses suffered by GovGPT as a result of Axon and |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | Microsoft's anticompetitive conduct. |
| 20 | h. | For compensatory damages in an amount to be determined at trial, |
| 21 | | including but not limited to damages for the increased costs paid by |
| 22 | | meruang out not minited to dumages for the mercused costs pute by |
| 23 | | Plaintiff municipalities and Plaintiff police departments across the United |
| 24 | | States (DOES 1-500) as a result of Axon's anticompetitive conduct, |
| 25 | | including the a full refund of the purchase price of the Axon 4 cameras, and |
| 26 | | meruang the a run rerund of the purchase price of the Axon 4 cameras, and |
| 27 | | overcharges for body-worn cameras and digital evidence management |
| 28 | | systems. |
| | I | |

| 1 | |
|----|--|
| 1 | i. For treble damages as provided by law under Section 4 of the Clayton Act |
| 2 | (15 U.S.C. § 15). |
| 3 | |
| 4 | j. For punitive damages in an amount sufficient to punish Axon and Microsoft |
| 5 | for its willful, wanton, and malicious conduct, and to deter similar conduct |
| 6 | in the future. |
| 7 | |
| 8 | k. For an award of attorneys' fees and costs incurred in bringing this action, as |
| 9 | provided by law. |
| 10 | 1. For an award of pre- and post-judgment interest as allowed by law. |
| 11 | |
| 12 | m. For such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper. |
| 13 | FOURTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF |
| 14 | Violation of Section 7 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. § 18) |
| 15 | (Against Axon by Plaintiff GovGPT, municipality and police department DOES 1-500) |
| 16 | 245. Plaintiffs on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, incorporate |
| 17 | by reference the allegations contained in the preceding paragraphs as though fully set |
| 18 | |
| 19 | forth herein. |
| 20 | 246. Axon holds substantial monopoly power in the market for body-worn cameras |
| 21 | and digital evidence management systems used by law enforcement agencies across the |
| 22 | and digital evidence management systems used by law enforcement agenetes across the |
| 23 | United States. |
| 24 | 247. Axon has acquired, directly or indirectly, the whole or any part of the stock or |
| 25 | other share conital and/or the whole or any part of the assets of any or more companies |
| 26 | other share capital, and/or the whole or any part of the assets of one or more companies |
| 27 | engaged in commerce, where the effect of such acquisition may be substantially to |
| 28 | |
| | |

lessen competition or tend to create a monopoly in violation of Section 7 of the Clayton Act, 15 U.S.C. § 18.

248. Axon has made several strategic acquisitions that qualify under the Clayton Act due to their potential to substantially lessen competition or create a monopoly. These acquisitions include:

| | a. Dedrone (2024): A leader in airspace security solutions, providing |
|--|--|
| | advanced drone detection and mitigation technologies. The acquisition of |
| | Dedrone allows Axon to control significant portions of the drone security |
| | market, further consolidating its dominance in public safety technology. ⁵⁵ |

- b. Fusus (2024): A provider of real-time crime center (RTCC) technology, integrating live video, data, and sensor feeds from various sources. This acquisition enhances Axon's capabilities in situational awareness and real-time response, limiting competition in the market for integrated public safety solutions.⁵⁶
- c. Sky-Hero (2023): A Belgian specialist in indoor unmanned vehicles,
 enhancing Axon's portfolio in public safety drones and unmanned systems.

24 ⁵⁵ Axon to acquire Dedrone, accelerating the next generation of drone solutions to protect more lives in more places, DEDRONE, (May 6, 2024), (last viewed July, 29,

25 || 2024),

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

23

26 <u>https://www.dedrone.com/press/axon-to-acquire-dedrone-accelerating-the-next-generatio</u> <u>n-of-drone-solutions-to-protect-more-lives-in-more-places</u>

27 ⁵⁶Axon Accelerates Real-Time Operations Solution with Strategic Acquisition of Fusus,

28 AXON, (Feb. 1, 2024), (last viewed July 29. 2024), <u>https://investor.axon.com/2024-02-01-Axon-Accelerates-Real-Time-Operations-Solution-with-Strategic-Acquisition-of-Fusus</u>.

96

| 1 | This acquisition enhances Axon's capabilities in situational awareness and |
|----------|--|
| 2 | |
| 3 | real-time response in indoor settings, limiting competition in the market for |
| 4 | integrated public safety solutions. ⁵⁷ |
| 5 | d. Foundry 45 (2022): A virtual reality training studio that expands Axon's |
| 6 | capabilities in immersive training for law enforcement and public safety |
| 7 | |
| 8 | personnel. This acquisition enhances Axon's capabilities in situational |
| 9 | awareness and real-time response in training police officers on competitive |
| 10 | products to Axon, limiting competition in the market for integrated public |
| 11 12 | safety solutions. ⁵⁸ |
| 13 | |
| 14 | e. VieVu (2018): VieVu, a direct competitor (and subsidiary of Safariland) in |
| 15 | the body-worn camera market, was acquired by Axon in a deal that |
| 16 | included decade-long non-compete, market allocation, and no-poach |
| 17 | agreements with Safariland. This acquisition effectively prevented VieVu |
| 18 | |
| 19 | from challenging Axon's monopoly in the body-worn camera market and |
| 20 | stifled competition. ⁵⁹ |
| 21 | |
| 22 | ⁵⁷ Axon, one of the world leaders in connected technologies for public safety, acquires |
| 23 | Sky-Hero, a Belgian specialist in unmanned indoor vehicles., THE LIZARD, (Sept. 12, |
| 24 | 2023), (last viewed July 29. 2024), https://www.lelezard.com/communique-21055747.html. |
| 25 | ⁵⁸ Axon Announces Acquisition of Virtual Reality Training Studio "Foundry 45", AXON, |
| 26 | (Apr. 6, 2022), (last viewed July 29. 2024), https://investor.axon.com/2022-04-06-Axon-Announces-Acquisition-of-Virtual-Reality-T |
| 27 | raining-Studio-Foundry-45. |
| 28 | ⁵⁹ Axon Acquires VIEVU Camera Subsidiary from The Safariland Group, PR NEWSWIRE, (May 04, 2018), (last viewed July 29. 2024), |
| | https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/axon-acquires-vievu-camera-subsidiary-from |
| | 97 |
| | INITIAL COMPLAINT |

CASE NO.: 2:24-at-99907

1 249. Through its acquisitions, Axon has substantially lessened competition in the 2 market for body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems. These 3 acquisitions have enabled Axon to increase its market share, reduce market entry 4 5 opportunities for competitors, and consolidate its monopoly power. 6 Axon's conduct includes exclusionary practices such as tying arrangements, 250. 7 exclusive dealing contracts, and lavish spending on police fraternal organizations to 8 9 secure their loyalty and support. These practices ensure that law enforcement agencies 10purchase Axon's products exclusively, thereby reducing competition. 11 251. As a result of Axon's anticompetitive conduct, innovation has been stifled, and 12 13 consumer choice has been limited. Law enforcement agencies and municipalities have 14 fewer options available to them, leading to higher prices and reduced quality of products 15 and services. 16 17 252. Plaintiff municipality and police department DOES 1-500 across the United 18 States, directly purchased body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems 19 20 from Axon. These purchases were made directly from Axon without intermediaries. As 21 a direct and proximate result of Axon's anticompetitive practices, Plaintiff municipality 22 and police department DOES 1-500 across the United States have suffered economic 23 24 harm, including but not limited to damages for the increased costs paid by Plaintiff 25 municipalities and Plaintiff police departments across the United States (DOES 1-500) 26 27 28 -the-safariland-group-and-announces-strategic-long-term-holster-partnership-300642676.

html

1 as a result of Axon's anticompetitive conduct, including the privacy and security risks 2 not timely disclosed by Axon with respect to the Axon 4 cameras after the Congressional 3 notification to the public on or about January 2024, and overcharges for body-worn 4 5 cameras and digital evidence management systems thereto. (See: Exhibit 2). 6 253. Axon's acquisitions, coupled with its monopolistic practices, have created 7 significant barriers to entry for new competitors and have allowed Axon to maintain and 8 9 enhance its dominant market position. 10254. As a direct and proximate result of Axon's violations of Section 7 of the 11 Clayton Act, GovGPT has suffered and will continue to suffer injury to its business and 12 13 property, including lost profits, diminished market share, and reputational harm. 14 255. WHEREFORE, Plaintiff GovGPT prays for judgment against Defendant 15 Axon Enterprise, Inc. as follows: 16 17 a. An order enjoining Axon from continuing its anticompetitive practices, 18 including but not limited to tying arrangements, exclusive dealing, and any 19 20 other practices that restrain trade in violation of Section 7 of the Clayton 21 Act. 22 b. An order requiring Axon to divest itself of certain assets or businesses to 23 24 restore competition in the affected markets. 25 c. An order requiring Axon to formally disclose the risk posed by Quectel 26 chips to each purchaser of Axon Body 4 cameras in the United States. This 27 28 disclosure should include the option for purchasers to return the cameras,

| 1 | | |
|--------|---|------------------------|
| 1 | downgrade to Axon Body 3 (which do not apparently conta | in Quectel |
| 2 | chips, upon information and belief), or receive a replacem | ent device |
| 3 | without Quectel chips. | |
| 4 | without Queeter emps. | |
| 5 | d. An order requiring Axon to permit third-party competitors to int | egrate their |
| 6 | digital evidence management systems with Axon's body-wor | n cameras, |
| 7 8 | including the Axon Body 4, as well as all Axon Taser produc | ts to foster |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | competition and provide law enforcement agencies with more | choices in |
| | digital evidence management solutions. | |
| 11 | | ad at trial |
| 12 | | ed at tilal, |
| 13 | including but not initiated to damages for lost profits, market | share, and |
| 14 | other economic losses suffered by GovGPT as a result | of Axon's |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | anticompetitive conduct. | |
| 17 | f. For compensatory damages in an amount to be determined | ed at trial, |
| 18 | | (m. m. : 1 . 1. |
| 19 | including but not limited to damages for the increased cos | ts paid by |
| 20 | Plaintiff municipalities and Plaintiff police departments across | the United |
| 21 | States (DOES 1-500) as a result of Axon's anticompetitiv | e conduct |
| 22 | | e conduct, |
| 23 | including the a full refund of the purchase price of the Axon 4 ca | ameras, and |
| 24 | overcharges for body-worn cameras and digital evidence m | anagement |
| 25 | | |
| 26 | systems. | |
| 27 | g. For treble damages as provided by law under Section 4 of the C | Clayton Act |
| 28 | (15 U.S.C. § 15). | |
| | | |

| 1 | h. For punitive damages in an amount sufficient to punish Axon for its willful, |
|----|---|
| 2 | wanton, and malicious conduct, and to deter similar conduct in the future. |
| 3 | i. For an award of attorneys' fees and costs incurred in bringing this action, as |
| 5 | provided by law. |
| 6 | j. For an award of pre- and post-judgment interest as allowed by law. |
| 7 | j. Tor an award of pre- and post-judgment interest as anowed by faw. |
| 8 | k. For such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper. |
| 9 | FIFTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF |
| 10 | Violation of Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (RICO) |
| 11 | (Against Axon by GovGPT, Abhyanker, municipality and police department DOES |
| 12 | 1.500 and all tannances in 50 states similarly situated as Abhuanker) |
| 13 | 1-500, and all taxpayers in 50 states similarly situated as Abhyanker) |
| 14 | 256. Plaintiffs on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, incorporate |
| 15 | by reference the allegations contained in the preceding paragraphs as though fully set |
| 16 | forth herein. |
| 17 | |
| 18 | 257. Axon constitutes an "enterprise" within the meaning of 18 U.S.C. § 1961(4), |
| 19 | as it is an entity engaged in, and the activities of which affect, interstate commerce. |
| 20 | 258. Axon has engaged in a pattern of racketeering activity consisting of multiple |
| 21 | 258. Axon has engaged in a patient of facketeering activity consisting of multiple |
| 22 | predicate acts of racketeering as defined in 18 U.S.C. § 1961(1), including but not |
| 23 | limited to obstruction of justice (18 U.S.C. § 1503). |
| 24 | |
| 25 | 259. Axon has obstructed justice by concealing critical information regarding the |
| 26 | security vulnerabilities in its Axon Body 4 cameras, which contain Quectel streaming |
| 27 | chips posing significant national security risks due to their potential ties to the Chinese |
| 28 | Superposing significant national security risks due to their potential des to the enhibitse |
| I | |

government. This concealment was part of a scheme to defraud law enforcement agencies and maintain Axon's monopoly power. Axon has knowingly withheld this information from law enforcement agencies, municipalities, and regulatory authorities to maintain its monopoly power and avoid regulatory scrutiny.

260. Axon's violent internal culture has been described as resembling more of a cult or a mafia, than a Nasdaq traded public company. Management encourages participation in "tasing exposures," where they encourage employees to voluntarily get shocked by Tasers, as a corporate ritual to test employee loyalty and commitment. Reuters compared this practice to ancient Roman gladiatorial spectacles, with employees standing in line to be tased while colleagues chant in unison. These events often target interns or new recruits, creating a high-pressure environment where employees feel compelled to participate or risk being perceived as not loyal to the company's ethos.

261. Just as mafia organizations may use physical violence to ensure loyalty and
obedience, Axon's practice of tasing employees as a test of loyalty employs physical
pain and intimidation. Those who declined were believed to have been punished by
receiving less desirable assignments, being excluded from business meetings, or, in
some cases, being forced out of their jobs.⁶⁰ This creates an environment where
employees feel coerced into compliance out of fear of repercussions, similar to how the
mafia enforces loyalty through threats and violence. This unusual culture fosters a

28 ⁶⁰ Jeffrey Dastin, *At Taser maker Axon, ex-staffers say loyalty meant being tased or tattooed*, REUTERS, (Aug. 30, 2023), (last viewed July 29. 2024), <u>https://www.reuters.com/investigates/special-report/axon-taser-exposures/</u>.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

 63 *Id*.

mentality that normalizes and celebrates violence, and underpins Axon's broader strategy to dominate the market through intimidation and aggressive tactics. Such practices are indicative of a corrupt organization operating with a disregard for ethical and legal standards.⁶¹

262. In addition to tasings, Axon encourages employees to get tattoos of the company's logo. This practice is framed as a way to demonstrate long-term loyalty to the company, with leaders urging staff to "make things permanent" by marking their bodies 10 11 with the corporate insignia. Fifteen individuals, about half of whom oversaw human 12 resources and legal work for Axon, reported that company leaders sidelined employees 13 who did not show sufficient loyalty or commitment to the company's "all-in" credo.⁶² 14 15 The encouragement or pressure to get tattoos of the company logo is reminiscent of how 16 criminal organizations use symbols and rituals to mark membership and allegiance 17 permanently. This not only signifies commitment but also serves as a constant reminder 18 19 of the individual's ties to the organization, mirroring the mafia's use of tattoos to signify 20 membership and loyalty.⁶³ 21

22 Axon has an unusual practice of handing out large cash bonuses in a secretive 263. 23 and selective manner reminiscent of mafia-like operations in terms of reinforcing loyalty 24 25 through difficult to trace financial incentives. For instance, there have been instances 26 27 ⁶¹ *Id*. 28 ⁶² *Id*.

Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 104 of 145

where \$50,000 was delivered on a restaurant platter and tens of thousands of dollars were given in a designer bag. The use of physical cash instead of electronic payments helps evade the creation of a digital paper trail, making these transactions difficult to trace and audit. Axon manifests characteristics of a corrupt organization through its practice of handing out large cash bonuses in secretive and extravagant ways. This behavior indicates a deliberate effort to obscure financial dealings and manipulate employee loyalty, which are hallmark signs of corporate corruption.⁶⁴

11 264. Axon's conduct, including the extravagant incentives for executives, mirrors 12 mafia-like operations. The company purchased an Aston Martin sports car for President 13 Josh Isner in 2019 instead of a cash bonus, with a retail price between \$216,000 and 14 15 \$241,000. This was disclosed to investors only in terms of taxes paid, without revealing 16 the car's luxury make and price. Additionally, CEO Rick Smith and other executives 17 have access to a fleet of company-owned luxury vehicles, including a custom 2024 new 18 19 plate Lamborghini adorned in Axon colors with a carbon fiber trim. These practices 20 indicate a pattern of deceptive and unethical behavior, reinforcing the RICO cause of 21 action by showcasing a corporate culture of self-dealing and concealment, akin to 22 23 organized crime, not one who holds the public trust in efficient government and police 24 accountability. 65 25

26

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

27 || ⁶⁴ Id.

28 65 Jeffrey Dastin, Taser maker Axon has a moving backstory. It's mostly a myth, REUTERS, (Dec. 27, 2023), (last viewed July 29. 2024), https://www.reuters.com/investigates/special-report/axon-taser-corporate-governance/#:~:





Picture of AXON executive Lamborghini with new 2024 plates

265. Axon's compensation practices for its top executives reveal a pattern of deceptive and unethical behavior, relevant to the RICO cause of action. Despite telling investors that it aims to pay executives near the 50th percentile compared to peer companies, internal analyses show that the top five executives are placed in the 90th percentile or greater. This discrepancy highlights the company's misrepresentation of executive compensation. ⁶⁶

21 266. For example, a \$2 billion stock option award (value as of July 2024) which
 vested in 2023 made CEO Rick Smith approximately \$400 per year between 2018-2023.
 ⁶⁷ This not only made Rick Smith into a billionaire and one of the world's
 highest-earning CEO for each of the last five years with stock grants included. Rick

 $\| \underline{\text{text}=Axon\%20CEO\%20Rick\%20Smith\%20} \|$

 $\left\| \frac{\text{claims,behavior}\%20\text{among}\%20\text{top}\%20\text{Axon}\%20\text{executives.}}{{}^{66}\text{Id.}} \right\|_{6^{7}\text{Id.}}$

1 Smith's acceptance of the 2018 five-year stock deal if the company met certain financial 2 goals, likely reflects his knowledge of Axon's impending monopoly.⁶⁸ This monopoly 3 was solidified through the strategic partnership with Microsoft, which began that same 4 5 year with the migration of Axon's digital evidence data to Microsoft Azure. This 6 agreement played a critical role in Axon's market consolidation, creating substantial 7 barriers for competitors and establishing Axon's dominance in the digital evidence 8 9 management market. Smith's compensation alignment into the monopolistic goals of 10Axon's collaboration with Microsoft underscores the deliberate and strategic actions 11 taken to cement Axon's market power, further illustrating the company's manipulative 12 13 and self-serving practices that align with RICO allegations. These practices indicate a 14 culture of self-dealing and financial manipulation, akin to organized crime, reinforcing 15 the basis for the RICO cause of action.⁶⁹ 16 17 267. Further highlighting this pattern, Joshua Isner, who transitioned from COO to 18 19 president of Axon in the summer of 2023, saw his \$425,000 base salary significantly 20 21 22 ⁶⁸ Larry Dignan, Axon Moves 20 PB of Data from Evidence.com to Microsoft Azure, 23 ZDNET, (Feb. 28, 2018), (last viewed July 29. 2024), https://www.zdnet.com/article/axon-moves-20-pb-of-data-evidence-com-to-microsoft-azu 24 re/ (Axon reported strong fourth quarter results and detailed a December migration to 25 Microsoft Azure as well as other cloud-centric implementations.). ⁶⁹ Jeffrey Dastin, Taser maker Axon has a moving backstory. It's mostly a myth, 26 REUTERS, (Dec. 27, 2023), (last viewed July 29. 2024), 27 https://www.reuters.com/investigates/special-report/axon-taser-corporate-governance/#:~: text=Axon%20CEO%20Rick%20Smith%20 28 claims, behavior%20among%20top%20Axon%20executives.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

16

17

18

19

28

⁷¹ *Id*. 72 *Id*.

enhanced with restricted stock unit awards of \$20.6 million in September and \$9.4 million in December. These awards, coupled with over a million dollars in non-equity incentive plan compensation, brought his total compensation for the year to \$31.5 million, making him the highest-paid public company CEO in Phoenix, Arizona in this district. This disparity between public disclosures and actual compensation practices underscores a culture of financial manipulation and self-dealing, akin to organized crime, thus reinforcing the basis for the RICO cause of action.⁷⁰

268. Axon's internal culture and practices reveal a pattern of unethical and discriminatory behavior, which is relevant to the RICO cause of action. Many ex-employees interviewed by Reuters described Axon as a boys' club that was 15 unwelcoming or even offensive to women. One HR staffer's 2019 PowerPoint presentation to an executive on inclusion efforts – reviewed by Reuters – specifically criticized Axon's "Bro' culture" and "lack of diversity in top leadership."⁷¹

269. In addition, men have dominated Axon's upper ranks until 2023. Data from 20 21 2020 submitted by Axon in a public procurement process shows there were 129 men in 22 management and financial roles compared to just 46 women.⁷² This lack of gender 23 diversity and the presence of a discriminatory culture at the highest levels of the 24 25 company until just recently as last year 2023 align with the elements of the RICO cause 26 27 ⁷⁰ Id.

of action by demonstrating a systematic approach to maintaining a homogeneous and exclusionary leadership structure.

⁷⁴ Id.

270. In addition, in 2023, Axon spent hundreds of thousands of dollars in recent years to sponsor and provide security for an Arizona golf tournament run by a fraternal professional society, of which Axon President Josh Isner is a leading member. Upon information and belief, numerous police Axon customers were invited to the event. This expenditure, which interviews and online records confirm, was not disclosed to the SEC. Such undisclosed spending, especially when benefiting key executives, highlights a culture of financial manipulation and self-dealing.⁷³

271. This undisclosed expenditure, which benefits a society closely tied to a top executive, underscores a pattern of using company resources for personal gain, evoking the secretive and self-serving nature of organized crime. These actions align with the elements of RICO allegations by demonstrating a deliberate and systematic approach to manipulating financial practices and hiding relevant information from regulatory bodies, thereby reinforcing the basis for the RICO cause of action.⁷⁴

23 272. These practices highlight a significant discrepancy between Axon's public
24 statements and internal realities, showcasing a culture of self-dealing and financial
25 manipulation that aligns with the elements of organized crime, thereby reinforcing the
27 28 7³ Id.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

27

28

basis for the RICO cause of action. The predicate acts of racketeering activity were committed in furtherance of Axon's scheme to defraud and its efforts to maintain and enhance its monopoly power in the market for body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems.

273. Axon conspired with various entities, including law enforcement agencies and police fraternal organizations, to conduct and participate, directly or indirectly, in the conduct of the enterprise's affairs through a pattern of racketeering activity, in violation of 18 U.S.C. § 1962(d).

274. As a direct and proximate result of Axon's racketeering activities and
violations of RICO, GovGPT has suffered and will continue to suffer injury to its
business and property, including lost profits, diminished market share, and reputational
harm.

As a direct and proximate result of Axon's racketeering activities, Plaintiff 275. 18 19 Abhyanker and the class members in each of the 50 states including Arizona and 20 California, as well as American territories in which personal, property and/or sales tax 21 revenues goes to law enforcement departments that purchase Axon camera have suffered 22 23 economic harm, including higher income, higher sales and/or higher property taxes. 24 These taxes were necessary to cover the inflated costs of law enforcement equipment 25 caused by Axon's monopolistic behavior. 26

276. Plaintiff municipality and police department DOES 1-500 across the United

1 States, directly purchased body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems 2 from Axon. These purchases were made directly from Axon without intermediaries. As 3 a direct and proximate result of Axon's anticompetitive practices, Plaintiff municipality 4 5 and police department DOES 1-500 across the United States have suffered economic 6 harm, including but not limited to damages for the increased costs paid by Plaintiff 7 municipalities and Plaintiff police departments across the United States (DOES 1-500) 8 9 as a result of Axon's anticompetitive conduct, including the privacy and security risks 10not timely disclosed by Axon with respect to the Axon 4 cameras after the Congressional 11 notification to the public on or about January 2024, and overcharges for body-worn 12 13 cameras and digital evidence management systems thereto. 14 277. WHEREFORE, Plaintiff GovGPT prays for judgment against Defendant 15 16 Axon Enterprise, Inc. as follows: 17 a. An order enjoining Axon from continuing its racketeering activities and any 18 further violations of RICO. 19 20 b. For compensatory damages in an amount to be determined at trial, 21 including but not limited to damages for lost profits, market share, and 22 other economic losses suffered by GovGPT, and increased taxes paid by 23 24 Plaintiff Abhyanker and the class members as a result of Axon's 25 racketeering activities. 26 c. For compensatory damages in an amount to be determined at trial, 27

including but not limited to damages for the increased costs paid by

110 INITIAL COMPLAINT CASE NO.: 2:24-at-99907

28

| | 1 | |
|----------|----|--|
| 1 | | Plaintiff municipalities and Plaintiff police departments across the United |
| 2 | | States (DOES 1-500) as a result of Axon's anticompetitive conduct, |
| 3 | | including the a full refund of the purchase price of the Axon 4 cameras, and |
| 4 | | |
| 5 | | overcharges for body-worn cameras and digital evidence management |
| 6 | | systems. |
| 7 8 | d. | For compensatory damages in an amount to be determined at trial, |
| | | |
| 9 | | including but not limited to damages for lost profits, market share, and |
| 10 | | other economic losses suffered by GovGPT as a result of Axon's |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | racketeering activities. |
| 13 | e. | For treble damages as provided by law under 18 U.S.C. § 1964(c). |
| 14 15 | f. | For punitive damages in an amount sufficient to punish Axon for its willful, |
| 16 | | wanton, and malicious conduct, and to deter similar conduct in the future. |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | g. | An order requiring Axon to formally disclose the risk posed by Quectel |
| 19 | | chips to each purchaser of Axon Body 4 cameras in the United States. This |
| 20 | | disclosure should include the option for purchasers to return the cameras, |
| 21 | | decomposed to Access Date 2 (which do not concernate contain Occestal |
| 22 | | downgrade to Axon Body 3 (which do not apparently contain Quectel |
| 23 | | chips, upon information and belief), or receive a replacement device |
| 24 | | without Quectel chips. |
| 25 | 1 | A 1 A |
| 26 | h. | An order requiring Axon to permit third-party competitors to integrate their |
| 27 | | digital evidence management systems with Axon's body-worn cameras, |
| 28 | | including the Axon Body 4, as well as all Axon Taser and Axon Fleet 3 |

i.

| . | | |
|----|--|--|
| | dash cam products to foster competition and provide law enforcement | |
| 2 | agencies with more choices in digital evidence management solutions. | |
| 3 | i. For an award of attorneys' fees and costs incurred in bringing this action, as | |
| 5 | many dad her law | |
| 6 | provided by law. | |
| 7 | j. For an award of pre- and post-judgment interest as allowed by law. | |
| 8 | k. For such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper. | |
| 9 | SIXTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF | |
| 10 | Violation of the Cartwright Act (Unreasonable Restraint of Trade) | |
| 11 | (Against Axon by GovGPT, Abhyanker, California municipality and police department | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | DOES 1-500, and all taxpayers in California similarly situated as Abhyanker) | |
| 14 | 278. Plaintiffs on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, incorporate | |
| 15 | by reference the allegations contained in the preceding paragraphs as though fully set | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | forth herein. | |
| 18 | 279. Axon has engaged in practices that unreasonably restrain trade in the market | |
| 19 | for body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems used by law | |
| 20 | anfananant a annaise anna tha United States, including California | |
| 21 | enforcement agencies across the United States, including California. | |
| 22 | 280. Axon holds substantial monopoly power in the relevant market. Through its | |
| 23 | acquisitions, exclusionary practices, and conspiracy with other entities, Axon has | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | maintained and enhanced its dominant position, preventing competitors from entering | |
| 26 | the market or effectively competing. | |
| 27 | 281. Axon's exclusionary practices include: | |
| 28 | | |
| | | |

| 1 | a. Tying Arrangements: Axon requires law enforcement agencies to | |
|----|---|--|
| 2 | purchase its digital evidence management system, Evidence.com, as a | |
| 3 | | |
| 4 | condition for purchasing its body-worn cameras. | |
| 5 | b. Exclusive Dealing Contracts: Axon enters into exclusive dealing contracts | |
| 6 | with law enforcement agencies that prevent them from purchasing | |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | competing products. | |
| 9 | c. Lavish Spending on Police Fraternal Organizations: Axon has spent | |
| 10 | lavishly on police fraternal organizations to secure their loyalty and | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | support, ensuring that law enforcement agencies continue to purchase | |
| 13 | Axon's products exclusively. | |
| 14 | 282. Axon has made strategic acquisitions, including Dedrone (2024), Fusus | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | (2024), Sky-Hero (2023), and Foundry 45 (2022), to eliminate competition and solidify | |
| 17 | its monopoly power. These acquisitions have reduced market entry opportunities for | |
| 18 | competitors and further entrenched Axon's dominance. | |
| 19 | competitors and further entrenence Axon's dominance. | |
| 20 | 283. The purpose and effect of these agreements and conduct are to maintain and | |
| 21 | enhance Axon's monopoly power by excluding competitors, including GovGPT, from | |
| 22 | emanee i monopoly power of energy competitors, menuang cover i, nem | |
| 23 | the market, thereby restraining trade and limiting consumer choice. | |
| 24 | 284. Axon has engaged in tying arrangements that force law enforcement agencies | |
| 25 | to purchase Axon's digital evidence management system, Evidence.com, as a condition | |
| 26 | b purchase Axon's dignal evidence management system, Evidence.com, as a condition | |
| 27 | of purchasing its body-worn cameras, thereby foreclosing competition from other | |
| 28 | providers of digital evidence management systems. | |

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

28

285. Axon's exclusive dealing contracts with law enforcement agencies prevent these agencies from purchasing body-worn cameras or digital evidence management systems from Axon's competitors, further entrenching Axon's monopoly power. 286. Axon's agreements and conduct have had substantial anticompetitive effects, including reducing competition, raising prices for body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems, and stifling innovation in the market. 287. Axon's conspiracy to monopolize has significantly harmed competition in the 10market for body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems. This conduct 11 has led to higher prices, reduced innovation, and fewer choices for law enforcement 12 13 agencies and municipalities, which ultimately pass these increased costs onto taxpayers, 14 including the Plaintiffs. 15 288. As a direct and proximate result of Axon's unlawful conduct, GovGPT has 16 17 suffered and will continue to suffer injury to its business and property, including lost 18 profits, diminished market share, and reputational harm. 19 20 289. As a direct and proximate result of Axon's conspiracy to monopolize, Plaintiff 21 Abhyanker and the class members in California have suffered economic harm, including 22 higher income, sales and/or property taxes. These taxes were necessary to cover the 23 24 inflated costs of law enforcement equipment caused by Axon's monopolistic behavior. 25 290. Plaintiff California municipality and police department DOES 1-500, directly 26 purchased body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems from Axon. 27

These purchases were made directly from Axon without intermediaries. As a direct and

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

proximate result of Axon's anticompetitive practices, Plaintiff California municipality and police department DOES 1-500 have suffered economic harm, including but not limited to damages for the increased costs paid by Plaintiff municipalities and Plaintiff police departments across California in the United States (DOES 1-500) as a result of Axon's anticompetitive conduct, including the privacy and security risks not timely disclosed by Axon with respect to the Axon 4 cameras after the Congressional notification to the public on or about January 2024, and overcharges for body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems thereto. (See: **Exhibit 2**).

291. Axon's conduct has also harmed competition in the relevant markets, resulting in higher prices, reduced innovation, and fewer choices for consumers, particularly law enforcement agencies.

292. WHEREFORE, Plaintiff Abhyanker, GovGPT., and all others similarly situated, pray for judgment against Defendant Axon Enterprise, Inc. as follows:

- a. An order enjoining Axon from continuing its anticompetitive practices, including but not limited to tying arrangements, exclusive dealing, and any other practices that unreasonably restrain trade in violation of the Cartwright Act.
- b. An order requiring Axon to divest itself of certain assets or businesses to
 restore competition in the affected markets.
- c. For compensatory damages in an amount to be determined at trial,
 including but not limited to damages for increased taxes paid by Plaintiff

| 1 | | Abhyanker and the class members in California as a result of Axon's |
|--------|----|--|
| 2 | | anticompetitive conduct. |
| 3 | d | For compensatory damages in an amount to be determined at trial, |
| 4 | | |
| 5 | | including but not limited to damages for the increased costs paid by |
| 6 7 | | Plaintiff municipalities and Plaintiff police departments across California in |
| 8 | | the United States (DOES 1-500) as a result of Axon's anticompetitive |
| 9 | | conduct, including the a full refund of the purchase price of the Axon 4 |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | cameras, and overcharges for body-worn cameras and digital evidence |
| 12 | | management systems. |
| 13 | e. | For compensatory damages in an amount to be determined at trial, |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | including but not limited to damages for lost profits, market share, and |
| 16 | | other economic losses suffered by GovGPT as a result of Axon's |
| 17 | | anticompetitive conduct. |
| 18 | f | For trable damages as provided by law under Cel. Pus. & Prof. Code S |
| 19 | f. | For treble damages as provided by law under Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code § |
| 20 | | 16750(a). |
| 21 | g. | For punitive damages in an amount sufficient to punish Axon for its willful, |
| 22 | 5. | Tor punitive damages in an amount sufficient to punish 7000 for its winnur, |
| 23 | | wanton, and malicious conduct, and to deter similar conduct in the future. |
| 24 | h. | An order requiring Axon to formally disclose the risk posed by Quectel |
| 25 | | chips to each purchaser of Axon Body 4 cameras in the United States. This |
| 26 | | emps to each purchaser of rixon body + cameras in the Omica States. This |
| 27 | | disclosure should include the option for purchasers to return the cameras, |
| 28 | | downgrade to Axon Body 3 (which do not apparently contain Quectel |

| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 | chips, upon information and belief), or receive a replacement device without Quectel chips. i. An order requiring Axon to permit third-party competitors to integrate their digital evidence management systems with Axon's body-worn cameras, including the Axon Body 4, as well as all Axon Taser products to foster competition and provide law enforcement agencies with more choices in digital evidence management solutions. j. For an award of attorneys' fees and costs incurred in bringing this action, as provided by law. k. For an award of pre- and post-judgment interest as allowed by law. 1. For such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper. SEVENTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF Violation of the Cartwright Act (Conspiracy to Monopolize) (Against Axon by GovGPT, Abhyanker, California municipality and police department DOES 1-500, and all taxpayers in California similarly situated as Abhyanker) 293. Plaintiffs on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, incorporate by reference the allegations contained in the preceding paragraphs as though fully set forth herein. 294. Axon has engaged in a conspiracy to monopolize the market for body-worn |
|---|--|
| 24 25 26 27 28 | |

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

295. Axon holds substantial monopoly power in the relevant market. Through its acquisitions, exclusionary practices, and conspiracy with other entities, Axon has maintained and enhanced its dominant position, preventing competitors from entering the market or effectively competing.

296. Axon has conspired with various entities, including law enforcement agencies and police fraternal organizations, to monopolize the market for body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems, in violation of the Cartwright Act, Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code § 16720 et seq.

297. Axon has made strategic acquisitions, including Dedrone (2024), Fusus
(2024), Sky-Hero (2023), and Foundry 45 (2022), to eliminate competition and solidify
its monopoly power. These acquisitions have reduced market entry opportunities for
competitors and further entrenched Axon's dominance.

17 298. The purpose and effect of these agreements and conduct are to maintain and
18 enhance Axon's monopoly power by excluding competitors, including GovGPT, from
20 the market, thereby restraining trade and limiting consumer choice.

21 299. Axon has engaged in tying arrangements that force law enforcement agencies
22 to purchase Axon's digital evidence management system, Evidence.com, as a condition
24 of purchasing its body-worn cameras, thereby foreclosing competition from other
25 providers of digital evidence management systems.

300. Axon's exclusive dealing contracts with law enforcement agencies prevent
these agencies from purchasing body-worn cameras or digital evidence management

systems from Axon's competitors, further entrenching Axon's monopoly power.

301. Axon has spent lavishly on police fraternal organizations to secure their loyalty and support, ensuring that law enforcement agencies continue to purchase Axon's products exclusively. This spending includes funding events, providing expensive perks, and making significant financial contributions to these organizations, which in turn advocate for the continued use of Axon's products and services, further entrenching Axon's monopoly.

302. Axon's agreements and conduct have had substantial anticompetitive effects, including reducing competition, raising prices for body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems, and stifling innovation in the market.

303. Axon's conspiracy to monopolize has significantly harmed competition in the
market for body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems. This conduct
has led to higher prices, reduced innovation, and fewer choices for law enforcement
agencies and municipalities, which ultimately pass these increased costs onto taxpayers,
including the Plaintiffs.

304. As a direct and proximate result of Axon's unlawful conduct, GovGPT has suffered and will continue to suffer injury to its business and property, including lost profits, diminished market share, and reputational harm.

305. As a direct and proximate result of Axon's conspiracy to monopolize, Plaintiff
Abhyanker and the class members in California have suffered economic harm, including
higher income, sales and/or property taxes. These taxes were necessary to cover the

1 inflated costs of law enforcement equipment caused by Axon's monopolistic behavior. 2 Plaintiff California municipality and police department DOES 1-500, directly 306. 3 purchased body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems from Axon. 4 5 These purchases were made directly from Axon without intermediaries. As a direct and 6 proximate result of Axon's anticompetitive practices, Plaintiff California municipality 7 and police department DOES 1-500 have suffered economic harm, including but not 8 9 limited to damages for the increased costs paid by Plaintiff municipalities and Plaintiff 10police departments across California in the United States (DOES 1-500) as a result of 11 Axon's anticompetitive conduct, including the privacy and security risks not timely 12 13 disclosed by Axon with respect to the Axon 4 cameras after the Congressional 14 notification to the public on or about January 2024, and overcharges for body-worn 15 16 cameras and digital evidence management systems thereto. 17 307. Axon's conduct has also harmed competition in the relevant markets, resulting 18 in higher prices, reduced innovation, and fewer choices for consumers, particularly law 19 20 enforcement agencies. 21 308. WHEREFORE, Plaintiff Abhyanker, GovGPT, and all others similarly 22 situated, pray for judgment against Defendant Axon Enterprise, Inc. as follows: 23 24 a. An order enjoining Axon from continuing its anticompetitive practices, 25 including but not limited to tying arrangements, exclusive dealing, and any 26 other practices that unreasonably restrain trade in violation of the 27 28

Cartwright Act.

| | 1 | |
|--------|----|--|
| 1 | b. | An order requiring Axon to divest itself of certain assets or businesses to |
| 2 | | restore competition in the affected markets. |
| 3 | C | For compensatory damages in an amount to be determined at trial, |
| 4 | | Tor compensatory duringes in an amount to be determined at that, |
| 5 | | including but not limited to damages for increased taxes paid by Plaintiff |
| 6 7 | | Abhyanker and the class members in California as a result of Axon's |
| 8 | | anticompetitive conduct. |
| 9 | d. | For compensatory damages in an amount to be determined at trial, |
| 10 | | including but not limited to damages for the increased costs paid by |
| 11 | | including but not initiae to damages for the increased costs paid by |
| 12 | | Plaintiff municipalities and Plaintiff police departments across California in |
| 13 | | the United States (DOES 1-500) as a result of Axon's anticompetitive |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | conduct, including the a full refund of the purchase price of the Axon 4 |
| 16 | | cameras, and overcharges for body-worn cameras and digital evidence |
| 17 | | management systems. |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | e. | For compensatory damages in an amount to be determined at trial, |
| 20 | | including but not limited to damages for lost profits, market share, and |
| 21 | | other economic losses suffered by GovGPT as a result of Axon's |
| 22 | | other economic losses suffered by GovGr1 us a result of rixon's |
| 23 | | anticompetitive conduct. |
| 24 | f. | For treble damages as provided by law under Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code § |
| 25 | | 16750(c) |
| 26 | | 16750(a). |
| 27 | g. | For punitive damages in an amount sufficient to punish Axon for its willful, |
| 28 | | wanton, and malicious conduct, and to deter similar conduct in the future. |

| 1 | h. An order requiring Axon to formally disclose the risk posed by Quectel |
|----------|--|
| 2 | chips to each purchaser of Axon Body 4 cameras in the United States. This |
| 3 | disclosure should include the option for purchasers to return the cameras, |
| 5 | downgrada to Avon Pody 2 (which do not apparently contain Questal |
| 6 | downgrade to Axon Body 3 (which do not apparently contain Quectel |
| 7 | chips, upon information and belief), or receive a replacement device |
| 8 | without Quectel chips. |
| 9 | i. An order requiring Axon to permit third-party competitors to integrate their |
| 10 | divital avidance monogoment quaterns with Aver's hody warm commons |
| 11 | digital evidence management systems with Axon's body-worn cameras, |
| 12 | including the Axon Body 4, as well as all Axon Taser and Axon Fleet 3 |
| 13 | dash cam products to foster competition and provide law enforcement |
| 14 | agencies with more choices in digital evidence management solutions. |
| 15 | agenetes with more enoices in digital evidence management solutions. |
| 16 | j. For an award of attorneys' fees and costs incurred in bringing this action, as |
| 17 | provided by law. |
| 18 19 | k. For an award of pre- and post-judgment interest as allowed by law. |
| 20 | 1. For such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper. |
| 21 | |
| 22 | EIGHTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF |
| | FALSE ADVERTISING AND UNFAIR COMPETITION |
| 23 | THE LANHAM ACT, 15 U.S.C § 1125(a) |
| 24 | (Against Axon by Plaintiff GovGPT) |
| 25 | 309. Plaintiffs on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, incorporate |
| 26 | |
| 27 | by reference the allegations contained in the preceding paragraphs as though fully set |
| 28 | forth herein. |

1 310. Axon's CEO Rick Smith has repeatedly invoked a false narrative about the 2 company's origins, claiming he was motivated to start the company after two of his high 3 school friends were shot and killed. However, these individuals were not friends of 4 5 Smith, and their deaths were used without permission in company promotions to create a 6 sympathetic and compelling backstory for marketing purposes. 7 311. Axon has concealed critical information regarding security vulnerabilities in 8 9 its Axon Body 4 cameras, which contain Quectel streaming chips posing significant 10national security risks due to their potential ties to the Chinese government. This 11 concealment has been highlighted by members of Congress this year, yet Axon has not 12 13 disclosed these risks to its customers or the public. 14 312. These false and misleading statements and omissions are material in that they 15 are likely to influence purchasing decisions. Law enforcement agencies and 16 17 municipalities rely on the accuracy of Axon's representations when selecting body-worn 18 cameras and digital evidence management systems for their officers. 19 20 313. As a direct and proximate result of Axon's false advertising and deceptive 21 practices, GovGPT has suffered and will continue to suffer commercial injury, including 22 lost sales, diminished market share, and harm to its reputation. 23 24 314. Axon's false advertising and concealment of critical information have also 25 harmed consumers and the public by depriving law enforcement agencies of the ability 26 to make informed decisions about the safety and effectiveness of the products they use, 27 28 thereby jeopardizing public safety.

| 11 | |
|----|--|
| 1 | 315. Axon's conduct constitutes false advertising and unfair competition in |
| 2 | violation of Section 43(a) of the Lanham Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1125(a). |
| 3 | 316. WHEREFORE, Plaintiff GovGPT prays for judgment against Defendant |
| 5 | Axon Enterprise, Inc. as follows: |
| 6 | |
| 7 | a. An order enjoining Axon from continuing its false and misleading |
| 8 | advertising and deceptive practices, and requiring Axon to correct any false |
| 9 | statements or omissions in its marketing materials and disclosures. |
| 10 | b. Disclosure and Remediation: An order requiring Axon to formally |
| 11 | b. Disclosure and Kemediation. An order requiring Axon to formany |
| 12 | disclose the risk posed by Quectel chips to each purchaser of Axon Body 4 |
| 13 | cameras in the United States. This disclosure should include the option for |
| 14 | purchasers to return the cameras, downgrade to Axon Body 3 (which do not |
| 15 | purchasers to retain the cameras, downgrade to rixon body 5 (which do not |
| 16 | apparently contain Quectel chips, upon information and belief), or receive a |
| 17 | replacement device without Quectel chips. |
| 18 | c. Injunctive Relief for Open Access: An order requiring Axon to permit |
| 19 | |
| 20 | third-party competitors to integrate their digital evidence management |
| 21 | systems with Axon's body-worn cameras, including the Axon Body 4, as |
| 22 | |
| 23 | well as all Axon Taser products to foster competition and provide law |
| 24 | enforcement agencies with more choices in digital evidence management |
| 25 | solutions. |
| 26 | |
| 27 | d. For compensatory damages in an amount to be determined at trial, |
| 28 | including but not limited to damages for lost sales, diminished market |

| 1 | | |
|----------|--|--|
| 1 | share, and harm to GovGPT's reputation. | |
| 2 | e. For an award of Axon's profits derived from its false advertising and unfair | |
| 3 | competition as provided by law under the Lepham Act | |
| 4 | competition, as provided by law under the Lanham Act. | |
| 5 | f. For punitive damages in an amount sufficient to punish Axon for its willful, | |
| 6 | wanton, and malicious conduct, and to deter similar conduct in the future. | |
| 7 | g. For an award of attorneys' fees and costs incurred in bringing this action, as | |
| 8 | g. Tor un usual of alloring's foos and costs mouriou in orniging this dotton, as | |
| 9 | provided by law. | |
| 10 | h. For an award of pre- and post-judgment interest as allowed by law. | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | For such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper. | |
| 13 | NINTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF | |
| 14 | ARIZONA CONSUMER FRAUD ACT | |
| 15 | ARIZONA REVISED STATUTES (A.R.S.) § 44-1522. | |
| 16 | (Against Axon by GovGPT, Abhyanker, Arizona municipality and police department | |
| 17 18 | DOES 1-500, and all taxpayers in Arizona similarly situated as Abhyanker) | |
| 19 | 317. Plaintiffs on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, incorporate | |
| 20 | by references the ellegisticity contained in the preseding non-prophy on the use fully get | |
| 21 | by reference the allegations contained in the preceding paragraphs as though fully set | |
| 22 | forth herein. | |
| 23 | 318. Axon has engaged in deceptive practices by making false and misleading | |
| 24 | statements of fact about its products and services, including exaggerated claims about | |
| 25 | succinents of fact about its products and services, merading exaggerated claims about | |
| 26 | the effectiveness and safety of its body-worn cameras and digital evidence management | |
| 27 | systems. | |
| 28 | | |
| | | |

1 319. Axon's CEO Rick Smith has repeatedly invoked a false narrative about the 2 company's origins, claiming he was motivated to start the company after two of his high 3 school friends were shot and killed. However, these individuals were not friends of 4 5 Smith, and their deaths were used without permission in company promotions to create a 6 sympathetic and compelling backstory for marketing purposes. 7 320. Axon has concealed critical information regarding security vulnerabilities in 8 9 its Axon Body 4 cameras, which contain Quectel streaming chips posing significant 10national security risks due to their potential ties to the Chinese government. These 11 security concerns have been highlighted by members of Congress this year, yet Axon 12 13 has not disclosed these risks to its customers or the public. 14 321. These false and misleading statements and omissions are material in that they 15 are likely to influence purchasing decisions. Law enforcement agencies and 16 17 municipalities rely on the accuracy of Axon's representations when selecting body-worn 18 cameras and digital evidence management systems for their officers. 19 20 322. Law enforcement agencies and municipalities have relied on Axon's false and 21 misleading statements in making purchasing decisions, leading to increased costs and 22 potential risks to public safety. 23 24 323. As a direct and proximate result of Axon's deceptive practices, GovGPT has 25 suffered and will continue to suffer injury to its business and property, including lost 26 profits, diminished market share, and reputational harm. 27 28 Plaintiff Abhyanker and similarly situated class members in Arizona relied on 324.

Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 127 of 145

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

22

28

Axon's representations and omissions when paying higher income, sales and/or property taxes. These increased taxes were necessary to cover the inflated costs of law enforcement equipment and the potential security risks associated with Axon's products. As a result, Plaintiff Abhyanker and similarly situated class members in Arizona have suffered economic harm.

325. Plaintiff Arizona municipality and police department DOES 1-500, directly purchased body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems from Axon. 10These purchases were made directly from Axon without intermediaries. As a direct and 11 proximate result of Axon's anticompetitive practices, Plaintiff Arizona municipality and 12 13 police department DOES 1-500 have suffered economic harm, including but not limited 14 to damages for the increased costs paid by Plaintiff municipalities and Plaintiff police 15 departments across Arizona in the United States (DOES 1-500) as a result of Axon's 16 17 anticompetitive conduct, including the privacy and security risks not timely disclosed by 18 Axon with respect to the Axon 4 cameras after the Congressional notification to the 19 20 public on or about January 2024, and overcharges for body-worn cameras and digital 21 evidence management systems thereto. (See: Exhibit 2).

326. Axon's deceptive practices have also harmed consumers and the public by 23 24 depriving law enforcement agencies of the ability to make informed decisions about the 25 safety and effectiveness of the products they use, thereby jeopardizing public safety. 26 327. Axon's conduct constitutes consumer fraud in violation of the Arizona 27

Consumer Fraud Act (A.R.S. § 44-1522), which prohibits any deception, fraud, false

| 1 | pretense, false promise, misrepresentation, or concealment, suppression, or omission of | | |
|----------|---|--|--|
| 2 | any material fact with intent that others rely on such concealment, suppression, or | | |
| 3 | enviseien in eenvestien mith the sele en etherntiernent of envised and in the | | |
| 4 | omission in connection with the sale or advertisement of any merchandise. | | |
| 5 | 328. WHEREFORE, Plaintiffs pray for judgment against Defendant Axon | | |
| 6 | Enterprise, Inc. as follows: | | |
| 7 8 | a. An order enjoining Axon from continuing its deceptive practices and | | |
| 9 | requiring Axon to correct any false statements or omissions in its marketing | | |
| 10 | requiring Axon to correct any faise statements of offissions in its marketing | | |
| 11 | materials and disclosures. | | |
| 12 | b. For compensatory damages in an amount to be determined at trial, | | |
| 13 | including but not limited to damages for lost profits, diminished market | | |
| 14 | | | |
| 15 | share, and harm to GovGPT's reputation. | | |
| 16 | c. For compensatory damages in an amount to be determined at trial, | | |
| 17 | including but not limited to damages for the increased costs paid by | | |
| 18 19 | Plaintiff municipalities and Plaintiff police departments across Arizona in | | |
| 20 | the United States (DOES 1-500) as a result of Axon's anticompetitive | | |
| 21 | | | |
| 22 | conduct, including the a full refund of the purchase price of the Axon 4 | | |
| 23 | cameras, and overcharges for body-worn cameras and digital evidence | | |
| 24 | management systems. | | |
| 25 | d. Requirement for Axon to notify all affected customers about the Quectel | | |
| 26 | | | |
| 27 | chips. | | |
| 28 | e. For restitution to Plaintiff Abhyanker and similarly situated class members | | |
| | II IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII | | |

| 1 | in Arizona of all monies acquired by means of Axon's unlawful practices. |
|--------|--|
| 2 | f. For restitution to municipalities and police departments that have been |
| 3 | forced to pay exorbitant rates for Axon's platforms due to the lack of |
| | |
| 5 | competition, thereby increasing the costs for public safety protection for |
| 6 7 | citizens. |
| 8 | g. For punitive damages in an amount sufficient to punish Axon for its willful, |
| 9 | wanton, and malicious conduct, and to deter similar conduct in the future. |
| 10 | b. For an award of attornays' face and casts insurred in bringing this action as |
| 11 | h. For an award of attorneys' fees and costs incurred in bringing this action, as |
| 12 | provided by law. |
| 13 | i. For an award of pre- and post-judgment interest as allowed by law. |
| 14 | i For such other and further relief as the Court deems just and more an |
| 15 | j. For such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper. |
| 16 | TENTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF |
| 17 | ARIZONA CONSUMER FRAUD ACT |
| 18 | ARIZONA UNIFORM STATE ANTITRUST ACT A.R.S. § 44-1401 ET SEQ |
| 19 | (Against Axon by Abhyanker, Arizona municipality and police department DOES 1-500, |
| 20 | and all taxpayers in Arizona similarly situated as Abhyanker) |
| 21 | and all laxpayers in Arizona similarly situated as Abhyanker) |
| 22 | 329. Plaintiffs on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, incorporate |
| 23 | by reference the allegations contained in the preceding paragraphs as though fully set |
| 24 | forth herein. |
| 25 | |
| 26 | 330. Axon has engaged in monopolistic and anticompetitive practices that have |
| 27 | harmed competition in the market for body-worn cameras and digital evidence |
| 28 | |
| I | |

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

management systems used by law enforcement agencies across the United States, including in Arizona.

331. Axon holds substantial monopoly power in the relevant market. Through its acquisitions and exclusionary conduct, Axon has stifled competition, raised prices, and reduced the availability of alternative products and services.

332. Due to Axon's anticompetitive conduct, municipalities and police departments in Arizona have been forced to purchase Axon's products at inflated prices. These costs have been passed on to taxpayers, including Plaintiff Abhyanker, resulting in higher income, sales and/or property taxes.

333. Under A.R.S. § 44-1408(B), any person who is injured in their business or property by reason of anything forbidden in the antitrust statutes may sue for damages. As an indirect purchaser who has paid higher taxes due to Axon's anticompetitive conduct, Plaintiff has standing to bring this action.

334. Plaintiff Abhyanker and similarly situated class members in Arizona have
suffered economic harm in the form of increased taxes. These taxes were necessary to
cover the inflated costs of law enforcement equipment caused by Axon's monopolistic
behavior.

335. Plaintiff Arizona municipality and police department DOES 1-500, directly
purchased body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems from Axon.
These purchases were made directly from Axon without intermediaries. As a direct and
proximate result of Axon's anticompetitive practices, Plaintiff Arizona municipality and

police department DOES 1-500 have suffered economic harm, including but not limited to damages for the increased costs paid by Plaintiff municipalities and Plaintiff police departments across Arizona in the United States (DOES 1-500) as a result of Axon's anticompetitive conduct, including the privacy and security risks not timely disclosed by Axon with respect to the Axon 4 cameras after the Congressional notification to the public on or about January 2024, and overcharges for body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems thereto.

336. Axon has failed to disclose the presence of Quectel chips in its Axon Body 4 cameras, which poses significant national security risks due to their potential ties to the Chinese government. This nondisclosure has further harmed taxpayers by compromising the security of law enforcement operations and public safety.

337. The inflated costs and security risks are a direct and proximate result of Axon's unlawful anticompetitive practices, causing injury to Plaintiff Abhyanker and similarly situated class members in Arizona.

338. WHEREFORE, Plaintiff Abhyanker, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, prays for judgment against Defendant Axon Enterprise, Inc. as follows:

a. An order enjoining Axon from continuing its anticompetitive practices, including but not limited to tying arrangements, exclusive dealing, and any other practices that restrain trade in violation of Arizona antitrust law.

b. For compensatory damages in an amount to be determined at trial,

INITIAL COMPLAINT CASE NO.: 2:24-at-99907

| 1 | l | |
|----|----|--|
| 1 | | including but not limited to damages for increased taxes paid by Plaintiff |
| 2 | | Abhyanker and the class members as a result of Axon's anticompetitive |
| 3 | | |
| 4 | | conduct. |
| 5 | c. | For compensatory damages in an amount to be determined at trial, |
| 6 | | including but not limited to damages for the increased costs paid by |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | | Plaintiff municipalities and Plaintiff police departments across Arizona in |
| 9 | | the United States (DOES 1-500) as a result of Axon's anticompetitive |
| 10 | | conduct, including the a full refund of the purchase price of the Axon 4 |
| 11 | | conduct, meruding the a fun fertilia of the parenase price of the rixon + |
| 12 | | cameras, and overcharges for body-worn cameras and digital evidence |
| 13 | | management systems. |
| 14 | d | For treble damages as provided by law under A.R.S. § 44-1408(B). |
| 15 | u. | For theore damages as provided by faw under A.K.S. § 44-1408(B). |
| 16 | e. | For punitive damages in an amount sufficient to punish Axon for its willful, |
| 17 | | wanton, and malicious conduct, and to deter similar conduct in the future. |
| 18 | f. | For an award of attorneys' fees and costs incurred in bringing this action, as |
| 19 | 1. | For an award of autometry's fees and costs incurred in orniging this action, as |
| 20 | | provided by law. |
| 21 | σ | For an award of pre- and post-judgment interest as allowed by law. |
| 22 | 5. | |
| 23 | h. | An order requiring Axon to formally disclose the risk posed by Quectel |
| 24 | | chips to each purchaser of Axon Body 4 cameras in the United States. This |
| 25 | | disclosure should include the option for purchasers to return the cameras, |
| 26 | | and the second of the second of the second s |
| 27 | | downgrade to Axon Body 3 (which do not apparently contain Quectel |
| 28 | | chips, upon information and belief), or receive a replacement device |
| | 11 | |

| 1 | | I |
|-----|--|---|
| 1 | without Quectel chips. | |
| 2 | i. For such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper. | |
| 3 4 | ELEVENTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF | |
| 5 | SECTION 7(2) OF THE ILLINOIS ANTITRUST ACT | |
| 6 | (Against Axon by Abhyanker, Illinois municipality and police department DOES 1-500, | |
| 7 | and all taxpayers in Illinois similarly situated as Abhyanker) | |
| 8 | | |
| 9 | 339. Plaintiffs on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, incorporate | |
| 10 | by reference the allegations contained in the preceding paragraphs as though fully set | |
| 11 | forth herein. | |
| 12 | 240 Arren har analia managalistis and anti-annetitize matical that have | |
| 13 | 340. Axon has engaged in monopolistic and anticompetitive practices that have | |
| 14 | harmed competition in the market for body-worn cameras and digital evidence | |
| 15 | management systems used by law enforcement agencies across the United States, | |
| 16 | including Illinois. | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | 341. Axon holds substantial monopoly power in the relevant market. Through its | |
| 19 | exclusionary practices and anticompetitive conduct, Axon has unreasonably restrained | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | trade, preventing competitors from entering the market or effectively competing. | |
| 22 | 342. Axon's exclusionary practices include: | |
| 23 | a. Axon requires law enforcement agencies to purchase its digital evidence | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | management system, Evidence.com, as a condition for purchasing its | |
| 26 | body-worn cameras. | |
| 27 | b. Axon enters into exclusive dealing contracts with law enforcement agencies | |
| 28 | | |
| I | | I |

| 1 | that prevent them from purchasing competing products. |
|----------|---|
| 2 | c. Axon has spent lavishly on police fraternal organizations to secure their |
| 3 | loyalty and support, ensuring that law enforcement agencies continue to |
| 5 | purchase Axon's products exclusively. |
| 6 | |
| 7 | 343. Axon has made strategic acquisitions, including Dedrone (2024), Fusus |
| 8 | (2024), Sky-Hero (2023), and Foundry 45 (2022), to eliminate competition and solidify |
| 9 | its monopoly power. These acquisitions have reduced market entry opportunities for |
| 10 11 | competitors and further entrenched Axon's dominance. |
| 12 | 344. Axon's anticompetitive practices have significantly harmed competition in the |
| 13 | market for body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems. This conduct |
| 14 15 | has led to higher prices, reduced innovation, and fewer choices for law enforcement |
| 16 | agencies and municipalities, which ultimately pass these increased costs onto taxpayers, |
| 17 | including the Plaintiffs. |
| 18 19 | 345. As a direct and proximate result of Axon's anticompetitive practices, Plaintiff |
| 20 | Raj Abhyanker and the class members have suffered economic harm, including higher |
| 21 | sales and property taxes. These taxes were necessary to sover the inflated easts of law |
| 22 | sales and property taxes. These taxes were necessary to cover the inflated costs of law |
| 23 | enforcement equipment caused by Axon's monopolistic behavior. |
| 24 | 346. Plaintiff Illinois municipality and police department DOES 1-500, directly |
| 25 | nurchased body were compressed digital evidence management systems from Aven |
| 26 | purchased body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems from Axon. |
| 27 | These purchases were made directly from Axon without intermediaries. As a direct and |
| 28 | proximate result of Axon's anticompetitive practices, Plaintiff Illinois municipality and |

police department DOES 1-500 have suffered economic harm, including but not limited to damages for the increased costs paid by Plaintiff municipalities and Plaintiff police departments across Illinois in the United States (DOES 1-500) as a result of Axon's anticompetitive conduct, including the privacy and security risks not timely disclosed by Axon with respect to the Axon 4 cameras after the Congressional notification to the public on or about January 2024, and overcharges for body-worn cameras and digital evidence management systems thereto. (See: **Exhibit 2**).

347. Under Section 7(2) of the Illinois Antitrust Act, 740 ILCS 10/7(2), any person who has been injured in their business or property by a violation of the Act may maintain an action for damages or for an injunction, or both. This includes indirect purchasers, as the statute explicitly allows indirect purchasers to sue for damages.

348. WHEREFORE, Plaintiff Abhyanker, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, prays for judgment against Defendant Axon Enterprise, Inc. as follows:

- a. An order enjoining Axon from continuing its anticompetitive practices, including but not limited to tying arrangements, exclusive dealing, and any other practices that restrain trade in violation the Illinois Antitrust Act.
- b. An order requiring Axon to divest itself of certain assets or businesses to restore competition in the affected markets.
- c. For compensatory damages in an amount to be determined at trial,
 including but not limited to damages for increased taxes paid by Plaintiff

| 1 | | and the class members as a result of Axon's anticompetitive conduct. |
|--------|------------|--|
| 2 | d. | For compensatory damages in an amount to be determined at trial, |
| 3 | | including but not limited to damages for the increased costs paid by |
| 4 | | including but not initial to damages for the increased costs paid by |
| 5 | | Plaintiff municipalities and Plaintiff police departments across Illinois in |
| 6 7 | | the United States (DOES 1-500) as a result of Axon's anticompetitive |
| 8 | | conduct, including the a full refund of the purchase price of the Axon 4 |
| 9 | | cameras, and overcharges for body-worn cameras and digital evidence |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | management systems. |
| 12 | e. | For treble damages as provided by law under 740 ILCS 10/7(2). |
| 13 | f. | For punitive damages in an amount sufficient to punish Axon for its willful, |
| 14 | | wanten and maligious conduct and to dater similar conduct in the future |
| 15 | | wanton, and malicious conduct, and to deter similar conduct in the future. |
| 16 | g. | For an award of attorneys' fees and costs incurred in bringing this action, as |
| 17 | | provided by law. |
| 18 | h | For an award of any and past indement interest as allowed by law |
| 19 | <u>п</u> . | For an award of pre- and post-judgment interest as allowed by law. |
| 20 | i. | An order requiring Axon to formally disclose the risk posed by Quectel |
| 21 | | chips to each purchaser of Axon Body 4 cameras in the United States. This |
| 22 | | emps to each purchaser of Axon Dody 4 cameras in the Office States. This |
| 23 | | disclosure should include the option for purchasers to return the cameras, |
| 24 | | downgrade to Axon Body 3 (which do not apparently contain Quectel |
| 25 | | chips, upon information and belief), or receive a replacement device |
| 26 | | emps, spon monimular and concer, or receive a replacement device |
| 27 | | without Quectel chips. |
| 28 | j. | For such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper. |

| 1 | TWELFTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF |
|----------|--|
| 2 | VIOLATION OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSUMER PRIVACY ACT (CCPA) |
| 3 | (Against Axon by California municipality and police department DOES 1-500) |
| 4 | 349. Plaintiffs on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, incorporate |
| 5 6 | by reference the allegations contained in the preceding paragraphs as though fully set |
| 7 | forth herein. |
| 8 9 | 350. Axon failed to disclose that its Axon Body 4 cameras contain Quectel chips, |
| 10 | which could lead to unauthorized data collection. |
| 11 | 351. This non-disclosure violates the CCPA, which grants consumers the right to |
| 12 13 | know about the personal information collected about them. |
| 14 | 352. The undisclosed presence of Quectel chips raises privacy and security |
| 15 | concerns for law enforcement agencies and individuals in California. |
| 16 17 | 353. Municipalities and police departments have been deprived of essential |
| 18 | information to protect the privacy and security of their operations |
| 19 20 | 354. WHEREFORE, Plaintiff California municipality and police department DOES |
| 20 21 | 1-500, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, prays for judgment |
| 22 | against Defendant Axon Enterprise, Inc. as follows: |
| 23 | a. Mandatory disclosure of Quectel chips and potential data collection risks. |
| 24 25 | b. Options for customers to seek remediation, including replacement or |
| 26 | refunds. |
| 27 | c. Statutory damages for violations of privacy rights. |
| 28 | d. Costs of the suit and attorneys' fees. |
| | |

| 1 | THIRTEENTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF |
|----|--|
| 2 | ILLINOIS CONSUMER FRAUD AND DECEPTIVE |
| 3 | BUSINESS PRACTICES ACT (ICFA) |
| 4 | (Against Axon by Illinois municipality and police department DOES 1-500) |
| 5 | 355. Plaintiffs on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, incorporate |
| 6 | 355. Plaintiffs on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, incorporate |
| 7 | by reference the allegations contained in the preceding paragraphs as though fully set |
| 8 | forth herein. |
| 9 | 356. Axon failed to disclose the presence of Quectel chips in its Axon Body 4 |
| 10 | 550. Then fund to disclose the presence of Queeter emps in its Then body 4 |
| 11 | cameras, creating potential security risks. |
| 12 | 357. The omission of material facts about Quectel chips constitutes a deceptive |
| 13 | |
| 14 | practice under the ICFA. |
| 15 | 358. The presence and potential risks of Quectel chips are material to purchasing |
| 16 | decisions. |
| 17 | |
| 18 | 359. Illinois municipalities and police departments have been deceived about the |
| 19 | safety and integrity of Axon's products. |
| 20 | 360. WHEREFORE, Plaintiff Illinois municipality and police department DOES |
| 21 | 500. WHERE OLE, Function municipality and police department DOED |
| 22 | 1-500, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, prays for judgment |
| 23 | against Defendant Axon Enterprise, Inc. as follows: |
| 24 | a. Injunctive relief to cease deceptive practices. |
| 25 | |
| 26 | b. Restitution for economic damages incurred by the plaintiffs. |
| 27 | c. Mandatory disclosure of Quectel chips' presence and potential risks. |
| 28 | d. Costs of the suit and attorneys' fees. |
| | |

| 1 | REQUEST FOR RELIEF |
|----------|--|
| 2 | 361. Plaintiffs on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, incorporate |
| 3 4 | by reference the allegations contained in the preceding paragraphs as though fully set |
| 5 | forth herein. |
| 6 7 | 362. WHEREFORE, Plaintiffs pray for judgment against Defendant Axon |
| 8 | Enterprise, Inc. and for any and all damages as described in each Claim for Relief |
| 9 | described herein, as well as below:: |
| 10 | a. Immediate Order to Prohibit Use of Axon Body 4 Cameras at Political |
| 11 | |
| 12 | Events: An order prohibiting the use of Axon Body 4 cameras at all |
| 13 | political events related to the 2024 presidential election cycle, including |
| 14 15 | rallies, debates, and polling stations. |
| 16 | b. Mandate for Alternative Surveillance Solutions: An order requiring law |
| 17 | enforcement agencies to use alternative, secure surveillance equipment that |
| 18 | door not contain Quotal shing on other common ante with notantial famion |
| 19 | does not contain Quectel chips or other components with potential foreign |
| 20 | adversary access. |
| 21 | c. Enhanced Security Protocols: An order mandating the implementation of |
| 22 | |
| 23 | enhanced security protocols at political events to mitigate the risks posed by |
| 24 | existing Axon Body 4 cameras, including regular sweeps for unauthorized |
| 25 | surveillance devices and increased cybersecurity measures. |
| 26 | |
| 27 | d. Transparency and Reporting Requirements: An order requiring Axon |
| 28 | Enterprise, Inc. and Microsoft Corporation to disclose any and all foreign |

| 1 | 1 |
|----|---|
| 1 | components used in their products, particularly those with potential |
| 2 | espionage capabilities, and to report any suspected data breaches or security |
| 3 | esploitage capacities, and to report any suspected data oreaches or security |
| 4 | vulnerabilities immediately to U.S. authorities including law enforcement |
| 5 | customers. |
| 6 | e. Declaratory Relief: A judicial declaration that Axon's business practices, |
| 7 | |
| 8 | including its bundling of digital evidence management software with body |
| 9 | camera hardware, are unlawful and violate federal and state laws as alleged |
| 10 | herein, including but not limited to violations of the Sherman Act, Clayton |
| 11 | nereni, merudnig but not minted to violations of the Sherman Act, Chayton |
| 12 | Act, California Consumer Privacy Act (CCPA), California's Unfair |
| 13 | Competition Law (UCL), Arizona Consumer Fraud Act, and/or Illinois |
| 14 | Congumer Fraud and Desentive Pusiness Practices Act |
| 15 | Consumer Fraud and Deceptive Business Practices Act. |
| 16 | f. Injunctive Relief: An order enjoining Axon from continuing its unlawful |
| 17 | business practices, including but not limited to: |
| 18 | |
| 19 | i. Requiring the purchase of Evidence.com subscriptions in |
| 20 | conjunction with Axon's body camera hardware. |
| 21 | ii. Enforcing any tying arrangements or exclusive dealing contracts that |
| 22 | II. Enforcing any tying analigements of exclusive dealing contracts that |
| 23 | prevent competition in the market for digital evidence management |
| 24 | software. |
| 25 | |
| 26 | g. Mandatory Debundling: An order requiring Axon to: |
| 27 | i. Permit third-party software vendors to integrate their digital |
| 28 | evidence management solutions with Axon's body camera hardware. |

| 1 | ii. Offer Axon body camera hardware separately from Evidence.com |
|----|---|
| 2 | subscriptions, allowing customers to choose their preferred software |
| 3 | |
| 4 | provider without being forced into bundled service agreements. |
| 5 | h. Disclosure and Remediation: An order requiring Axon to: |
| 6 | i. Formally disclose the presence and potential risks of Quectel chips |
| 7 | |
| 8 | in Axon Body 4 cameras to each purchaser. |
| 9 | ii. Provide options for customers to return the cameras, downgrade to |
| 10 | Axon Body 3 (which does not contain Quectel chips), or receive a |
| 11 | |
| 12 | replacement device without Quectel chips. |
| 13 | i. Rectifying harm caused by Axon's migration to Microsoft Azure. To |
| 14 | address the harm caused by Axon's migration to Microsoft Azure and its |
| 15 | |
| 16 | monopolistic practices, the court should mandate the following corrective |
| 17 | actions: |
| 18 | i. <u>Creation of a Download-All Application:</u> Axon should be ordered to |
| 19 | 1. <u>Creation of a Download-An Application.</u> Axon should be ordered to |
| 20 | develop and provide a "Download-All" application. This application |
| 21 | should enable law enforcement agencies to easily download or port |
| 22 | |
| 23 | their data from Microsoft Azure to another cloud instance of their |
| 24 | choice, including competitive vendors such as Google Cloud or |
| 25 | Amazon Web Services (AWS). |
| 26 | |
| 27 | ii. <u>Data Transfer Flexibility</u> : Ensure that agencies have the flexibility to |
| 28 | transfer their data seamlessly to a different cloud provider without |
| l | |

1 disruption to their operations. 2 iii. Enhanced Transparency and Choice: Axon must improve 3 transparency regarding its data management costs and provide clear 4 5 options for agencies to choose alternative digital evidence 6 management solutions. This includes detailed disclosures about 7 long-term costs and the implications of using Axon's integrated 8 9 services. 10 Ongoing Compliance and Monitoring: The court should appoint an i. 11 independent monitor to oversee Axon's compliance with these 12 13 requirements, ensuring that Axon does not engage in further monopolistic 14 practices and that law enforcement agencies have genuine alternatives for 15 their digital evidence management needs. 16 17 k. Compensatory Damages: For compensatory damages in an amount to be 18 determined at trial, including but not limited to damages for increased costs 19 20 paid by Plaintiff and the class members as a result of Axon's 21 anticompetitive conduct, and any economic harm resulting from the 22 deceptive practice. 23 24 1. **Treble Damages:** For treble damages as provided by law under applicable 25 federal and state antitrust statutes, including the Sherman Act and Clayton 26 Act. 27 28 m. **Punitive Damages:** For punitive damages in an amount sufficient to punish

| 1 | |
|--------|---|
| 1 | Axon for its willful, wanton, and malicious conduct, and to deter similar |
| 2 | conduct in the future. |
| 3 | |
| 4 | n. Restitution and Disgorgement: For restitution to Plaintiff and the class |
| 5 | members of all monies unlawfully acquired by Axon through its |
| 6 | anticompetitive and deceptive practices, and for disgorgement of all |
| 7 8 | ill-gotten gains obtained as a result of such conduct. |
| 9 | |
| 10 | o. Attorneys' Fees and Costs: For an award of attorneys' fees and costs |
| 11 | incurred in bringing this action, as provided by law, including but not |
| 12 | limited to fees under the Clayton Act, RICO, and applicable state laws. |
| 13 | p. Pre-and Post-Judgment Interest: For an award of pre- and post-judgment |
| 14 | p. Tre-and Tost-sudgment interest. For an award of pre- and post-judgment |
| 15 | interest as allowed by law, from the date of service of the initial complaint |
| 16 | to the date of final payment. |
| 17 | q. Monitoring and Compliance: For the appointment of a monitor or special |
| 18 | |
| 19 | master to oversee Axon's compliance with the Court's orders and to ensure |
| 20 | that Axon ceases its anticompetitive and deceptive practices and complies |
| 21 | with the terms of the injunctive relief. |
| 22 | |
| 23 | r. Mandatory Debundling for Privacy Protection: An order requiring Axon |
| 24 | to permit third-party software vendors to integrate their digital evidence |
| 25 | management solutions with Avon's hody comore hardware without the |
| 26 | management solutions with Axon's body camera hardware, without the |
| 27 | need for subscriptions to Evidence.com. This debundling is necessary to |
| 28 | restore trust and allow police and municipal customers to have a second |

| 1 | source, ensuring that they can choose software solutions that prioritize |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| $\begin{bmatrix} 2\\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ | privacy and security. |
| 3 | s. Consumer Notification: Axon must notify all current and future customers |
| 5 | of the presence and potential privacy risks associated with Quectel chips in |
| 6 | Aven Dedy 4 compares. This includes offering alternatives such as returns |
| 7 | Axon Body 4 cameras. This includes offering alternatives such as returns, |
| 8 | downgrades, or replacements without Quectel chips. |
| 9 | t. Other Relief: For such other and further relief as the Court deems just and |
| 10 | proper |
| 11 | proper. |
| 12 | |
| 13 | Respectfully submitted this Monday July 29, 2024. |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | LEGALFORCE RAPC WORLDWIDE P.C. |
| 17 | /s/ Spencer Keller |
| 18 | Spencer Keller |
| 19 | Attorney for Plaintiffs and the Proposed Class: LegalForce RAPC Worldwide, P.C. |
| 20 | Legan order id it e worldwide, i.e. |
| 21 | /s/ Raj Abhyanker |
| 22 | Raj Abhyanker |
| 23 | Plaintiff, and Attorney for Plaintiff GovGPT and the Proposed Class (licensed only in California, |
| 24 | appearance pro hac vice pending) |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| | II I |

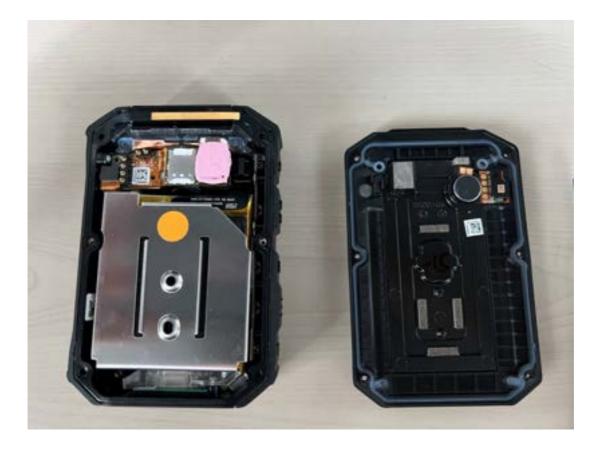
| JURY TRIAL DEMAND |
|---|
| |
| |
| Plaintiff demands a trial by jury on all issues so triable. |
| |
| |
| Respectfully submitted this Monday, July 29, 2024. |
| |
| LEGALFORCE RAPC WORLDWIDE P.C. |
| |
| /s/_ <u>Spencer Keller</u> |
| Spencer Keller |
| Attorney for Plaintiff and Proposed Class: LegalForce RAPC Worldwide, P.C. |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1-1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 1 of 13

EXHIBIT 1

Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1-1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 2 of 13 Axon body 4 inside

Axon Body 4 disassemble report **Inside**



Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1-1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 3 of 13

Axon body 4 inside

riple-proof (waterproof, dustproof, and drop-proof) design, obvious signs of use and a some sticker.



Well designed structure ,anti-water rubber strip,and steel plate for back install,

Axon body 4 inside

Electronic device fixed on solid Nylon middle frame,

Battery case use sheet metal,

3.85V 4300mAh 16.56Wh



Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1-1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 5 of 13 Axon body 4 inside

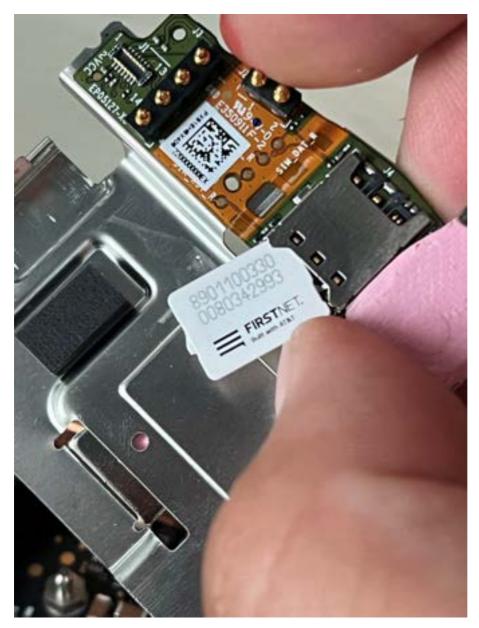




MANUFACTURER: PHD ENERGY INC. Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1-1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 6 of 13 Axon body 4 inside



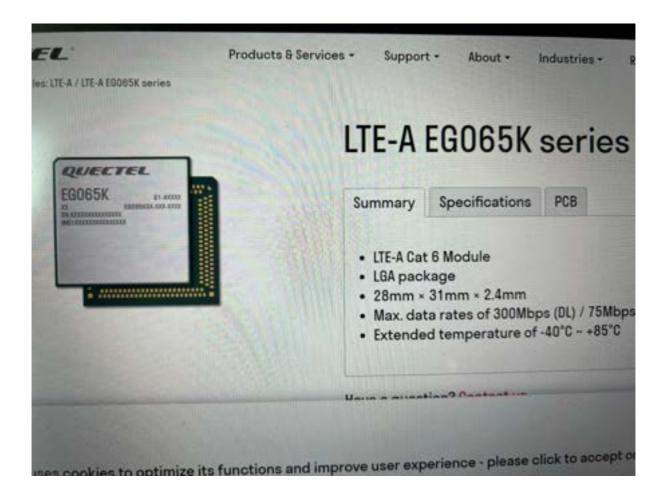
Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1-1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 7 of 13 Axon body 4 inside





AT&T SIM card

5G Quectel EG065K



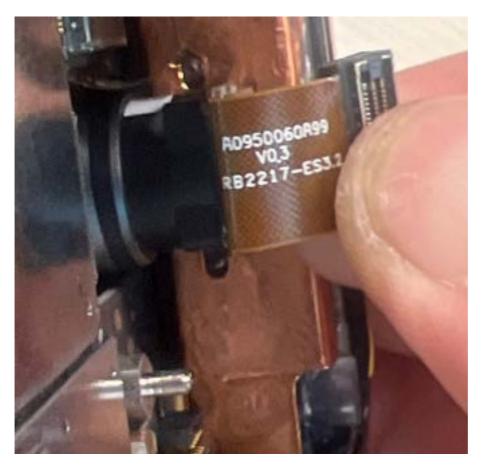
Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1-1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 9 of 13 Axon body 4 inside

Button connection

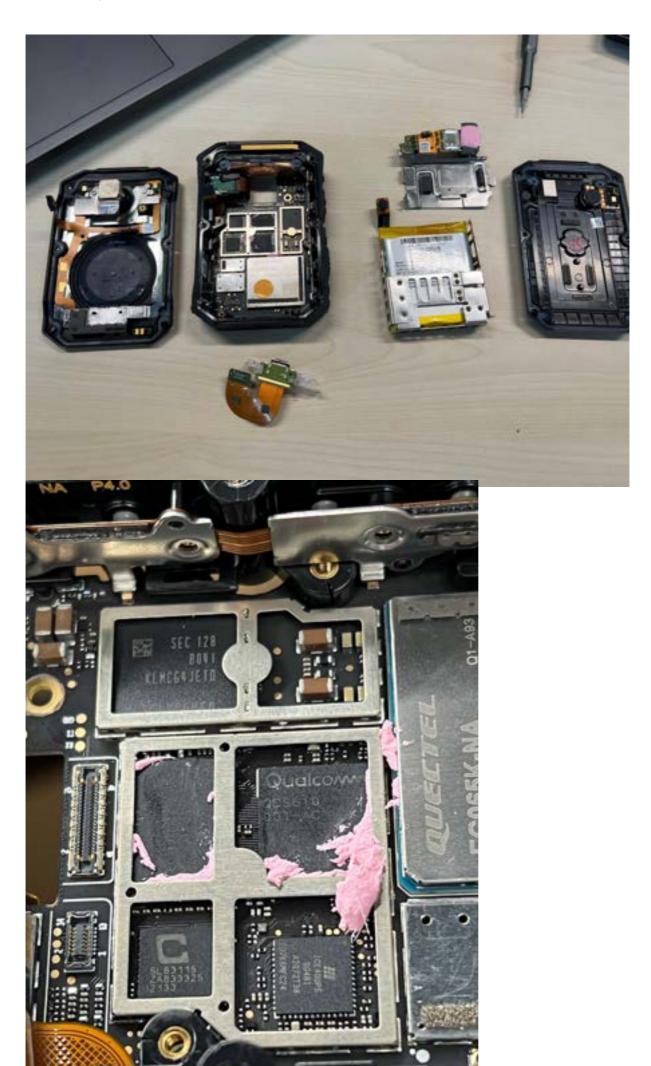


Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1-1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 10 of 13 Axon body 4 inside

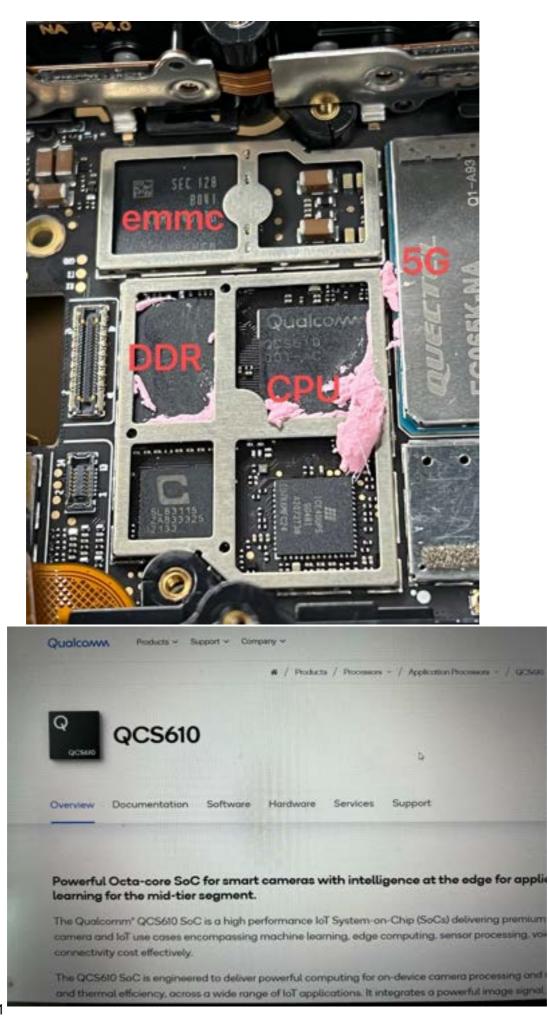
Camera



Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1-1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 11 of 13 Axon body 4 inside



Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1-1 Filed 07/29/24 Page 12 of 13 Axon body 4 inside



1. SEC 128 B04J KLMCGUJED0 - This is likely a Samsung memory chip, often used for storage in mobile devices.

2. Qualcomm QCA6390 - This is a Qualcomm chip known for connectivity, specifically handling Wi-Fi 6 and Bluetooth 5.1 functions in modern devices.

3. SL83115 ZA333225 - This specific identification isn't well-known in public documentation, which suggests it could be a smaller utility or interface chip, possibly related to power management or audio processing.

4. Hynix H9HCNNNBPUMLHR - This is a SK Hynix DRAM chip, typically used for temporary data storage to aid the processor during tasks.

OTHER PARTS SHOWED IN PHOTO

Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1-2 Filed 07/29/24 Page 1 of 5

EXHIBIT 2

Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1-2 Filed 07/29/24 Page 2 of 5

MIKE GALLAGHER, WISCONSIN CHAIRMAN ROB WITTMAN, VIRGINIA BLAINE LUETKEMEYER, MISSOURI ANDY BARR, KENTUCKY DAN NEWHOUSE, WASHINGTON JOHN MOOLENAAR, MICHIGAN DARIN LAHOOD, ILLINOIS NEAL DUNN, FLORIDA JIM BANKS, INDIANA DUSTY JOHNSON, SOUTH DAKOTA MICHELLE STEELE, CALIFORNIA ASHLEY HINSON, IOWA CARLOS GIMENEZ, FLORIDA



RAJA KRISHNAMOORTHI, ILLINOIS RANKING MEMBER KATHY CASTOR, FLORIDA ANDRÊ CARSON, INDIANA SETH MOULTON, MASSACHUSSETTS RO KHANNA, CALIFORNIA ANDY KIM, NEW JERSEY MIKTE SHERRILL, NEW JERSEY HALEY STEVENS, MICHIGAN JAKE AUCHINCLOSS, MASSACHUSSETTS RITCHIE TORRES, NEW YORK SHONTEL BROWN, OHIO

Congress of the United States House of Representatives select committee on the chinese communist party

548 Cannon House Office Building Washington, D.C. 20515 (202) 225-6002

January 3, 2024

The Honorable Lloyd Austin Secretary U.S. Department of Defense The Pentagon Washington, D.C. 20301 The Honorable Janet Yellen Secretary U.S. Department of the Treasury 1500 Pennsylvania Ave. NW Washington, D.C. 20220

Dear Secretary Austin and Secretary Yellen,

We write to ask about the potential inclusion of Quectel Wireless Solutions Co. Ltd. (Quectel) on the Department of Defense's list of Chinese Military Companies (1260H list) and the Department of Treasury's Non-SDN Chinese Military-Industrial Complex Companies List (NS-CMIC List). We have obtained information about Quectel that raises questions about whether Quectel may meet the legal requirements to be added to the lists, and accordingly respectfully request to be briefed on this matter.

Quectel, based in the People's Republic of China (PRC), is the world's largest supplier of cellular IoT modules and is currently gaining market share in the U.S. With tens of millions of Quectel modules in smart devices across the country, its status as a contributor to the PRC military—the People's Liberation Army (PLA)—is highly relevant.

Under Section 1260H of the National Defense Authorization Act of 2021, the Secretary of Defense publishes a list of "Chinese military companies."¹ Such companies are defined to include any non-natural person entity that is "identified as a military-civil fusion contributor to the Chinese defense industrial base" and is "engaged in providing commercial services, manufacturing, producing, or exporting."² Among other qualifying considerations, a company is a "military civil fusion contributor" if such company is "affiliated with the Chinese Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, including research partnerships and projects."³ The

¹ National Defense Authorization Act of 2021, Sec. 1260H(b)(2).

² Id., Sec. 1260H(d)(1)(B)(i)(I), (ii).

³ Id., Sec. 1260H(d)(2)(B).

Ministry of Industry and Information Technology (MIIT) was formed in 2008 and is key to the PRC's military-civil fusion strategy.

Quectel's multiple affiliations with MIIT, taken in their totality, would seem to make Quectel a "military-civil fusion contributor" under Section 1260H. In 2017, Quectel won an award at a Conference organized by MIIT and the Ministry of Science and Technology. The Chinese media reports on the award described Quectel as engaged in formulating standards and cooperating on testing with MIIT.⁴ In 2019, Quectel attended, and Quectel's marketing director spoke at, at a conference focused on supporting the IoT industry in China, which was put on by MIIT and the Shenzhen municipal People's Government.⁵ In 2019, Quectel won a 5G Application award in a competition organized by MIIT and other PRC entities as part of Xi Jinping's Network Great Power Strategy.⁶ Most important, in 2019, the MIIT designated several "Manufacturing Single Champion Products," which consist of certain products that have the capacity to be international leaders. Quectel's cellular IoT modules were designated. Quectel was the only IoT module maker to have a product designated.⁷ In 2020, MIIT invited Quectel to participate in a 5G symposium, and in the same month Quectel partook in another 5G conference organized by MIIT and a provincial government.⁸

There is also significant evidence suggesting Quectel may contribute to the defense industrial base, even apart from its MIIT ties. Quectel supplies IoT modules for Beidou,⁹ the

⁴ "BOE携手中国移动共同推动运营商TV产业发展;移远通信NB-IoT模组荣获2017世界物联网博览会银奖;海尔NB-IoT智能空调亮相世界物联网博览会 [BOE and China Mobile jointly promote the development of the operator's TV industry; Quectel's NB-IoT module won the Silver Award at the 2017 World Internet of Things Expo; Haier's NB-IoT smart air conditioner appeared at the World Internet of Things Expo]," *MSO Daily*, September 12, 2017.

⁵ "移远NB-IoT之路:要看模组好不好,商用情况最重要 [Quectel's NB-IoT Road: It Depends on Whether the Module Is Good or Not, the Commercial Situation Is the Most Important]," *C114 China Communication Network*, April 16, 2019.

⁶移远通信荣获第二届"绽放杯"5G应用征集大赛决赛优秀奖 [Quectel Won the Excellence Award in the Final of the 2nd 'Blooming Cup' 5G Application Contest]," *Sohu News*, October 23, 2019; "第四届"绽放杯" 5G应用征 集大赛5G应用安全专题赛决赛圆满结束[The finals of the 4th "Blooming Cup" 5G Application Collection Competition 5G Application Security Special Competition ended successfully]," Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, September 3, 2020.

⁷ "移远通信斩获工信部"制造业单项冠军产品"大奖 [Quectel Won the 'Manufacturing Single Champion Product' Award from the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, Digital Communication World]," *Digital Communication World*, December 25, 2019; 国家第五批制造业单项冠军示范企业名单公布 [List of the Fifth Batch of National Manufacturing Single

Champion Model Enterprises Announced], China Jilin Net, January 7, 2021.

⁸ "Qualifying Entities Prepared in Response to Section 1237 of the National Defense Authorization Act for fiscal Year 1999," Department of Defense, June 12, 2020. https://media.defense.gov/2020/Aug/28/2002486659/-1/-

^{1/1/}LINK_2_1237_TRANCHE_1_QUALIFIYING_ENTITIES.PDF; "移远通信亮相中国移动全球合作伙伴大会

^{, 5}G客户终端实力吸睛[Quectel appears at China Mobile Global Partners Conference, attracting attention with its 5G terminal abilities],"*Quectel Communications*, November 19, 2020.

⁹ "移远通信钱鹏鹤:小模块大生意移远'志高行远' [Quectel Qian Penghe: Small Modules, Big Business, Quectel's 'Aspirational Going Far']," *Securities Times*, November 26, 2019; "移远通信: GNSS系列相关产品可支

PRC's GPS alternative, which the PRC views as critical to its military operations. Quectel is a key supplier for numerous firms that the Department of Defense has already listed as Chinese military companies under 1260H. Quectel has an ongoing relationship with China Mobile, China Telecom, and China Unicom.¹⁰ In 2020, the last of this trio even awarded Quectel the title "Best 5G Module Partner."¹¹ Quectel has not only been a major supplier of Huawei, but also has worked to develop technical standards with Huawei and has designed modules to integrate into Huawei's platforms.¹² PRC media even touted Huawei's use of Quectel modules as reducing Huawei's reliance on Western companies and thus lessening Huawei's vulnerabilities to U.S. export controls and sanctions.¹³ Quectel supplies modules to certain DJI drones.¹⁴ Ties are also deep between Quectel and ZTE. A former executive of ZTE, Qian Penghe, is now the Chairman and CEO of Quectel.¹⁵

移远通信成为中国电信5G产业创新联盟副理事长单位 [Quectel Became the Vice Chairman Unit of China Telecom 5G Industry Innovation Alliance], Communication World, September 20, 2019;移远通信荣获中国联通 最佳5G模组合作伙伴奖 [Quectel won the Best 5G Module Partner Award of China

Unicom], Sina Tech, June 8, 2020; 移远通信携手中国联通构筑5G新生态,领航新未来 [Quectel Joins Hands with China Unicom to Build a

New 5G Ecology and Lead a New Future], Quectel Website, September 12, 2020, Accessed May 21, 2021. ¹¹移远通信荣获中国联通最佳5G模组合作伙伴奖 [Quectel won the Best 5G Module Partner Award of China Unicom], Sina Tech, June 8, 2020. .

持北斗导航系统 [Quectel: GNSS Series Related Products Can Support Beidou Navigation System]," Yicai, January 1, 2020; Sarah Sewall et. al, China's BeiDou: New Dimensions of Great Power Competition, The Belfer Center for Science and International Affairs, Feb. 2023,

https://www.belfercenter.org/sites/default/files/files/publication/Chinas-BeiDou_V10.pdf; John Hardie, China, Russia Deepen Partnership on Satellite Navigation, Foundation for Defense of Democracies, Oct. 20, 2022, https://www.fdd.org/analysis/2022/10/20/china-russia-satellite-navigation/.

¹⁰移远通信携手中国移动举办5G行业终端扬帆计划闭门会 [Quectel and China Mobile Hold a Closed-Door Meeting on the 5G Industry Terminal Sailing Plan], Quectel Website, Accessed May 21, 2021; "This is the year of 5G scale development and 5G plays an important role in the strategy of building a network

great power..."(移远通信出席中国移动5G终端先行者产业联盟第二届理事会会议 [Quectel Attends the 2nd Council Meeting of China Mobile 5G Terminal Pioneer Industry Alliance], Quectel Website, Accessed May 21, 2021.);移远通信亮相中国移动全球合作伙伴大会,5G客户终端实力吸睛 [Quectel's Debut at China Mobile Global

Partner Conference, 5G Customer Terminal Strength Is Eye-Catching], Quectel Website, Accessed May 21, 2021; 移远通信和中国电信签署5G战略合作协议, 共同推动5G规模化商用落地 [Quectel and China Telecom Signed a 5G Strategic Cooperation Agreement to Jointly Promote the Commercialization of 5G on a Large Scale], C114 Communication Network, July 2, 2020;

¹² NB-IoT规模商用,势不可阻挡_通信世界网 [Large-Scale Commercial Use of NB-IoT Is Unstoppable], *CWW*, June 27, 2018; 移远通信亮相华为欧洲生态大会, 5G模组实力吸睛 [Quectel Debuts at Huawei's European Ecological

Conference, 5G Modules Are Eye-Catching], GEMMM.cn, Accessed May 21, 2021; 移远通信参加华为全联接大会, 赋能终端生态 [Quectel participated in the Huawei Full Connect Conference to

Empower the Terminal Ecosystem], C114 Communications, September 20, 2020; "移远通信正式成为海思5G全球 授权合作伙伴 [Quectel Has Officially Become a Global Authorized Partner

of HiSilicon 5G]," Science and Technology Innovation Board Daily, May 25, 2020.

¹³ "移远通信正式成为海思5G全球授权合作伙伴 [Quectel Has Officially Become a Global Authorized Partner of HiSilicon 5G]," *Science and Technology Innovation Board Daily*, May 25, 2020. ¹⁴ https://bbs.dji.com/thread-297234-1-1.html.

¹⁵ "Chinese Cellular IoT Technology: An analysis examining two companies", *OODALoop*, January 24, 2023.

Companies must meet a slightly different threshold to be added to the NS-CMIC List. Per President Biden's Executive Order 13959, the Secretary may add companies to the list if a company "operate[s] or ha[s] operated in the defense and related materiel sector or the surveillance technology sector of the PRC."¹⁶ The information listed above, especially Quectel's contracts with other firms on the NS-CMIC list, seems to indicate that Quectel may meet this definition and thus should be listed as a PRC military company restricted from accessing U.S. capital.

We respectfully request a briefing with Select Committee staff as soon as possible to discuss this matter in detail.

Thank you for your attention to this important matter and work on behalf of the American people.

Sincerely,

Mike Gallagher Chairman House Select Committee on the CCP

Raja Krishnamoorthi Ranking Member House Select Committee on the CCP

¹⁶ Exec. Order No. 13959, Sec. (1)(a).

Case 2:24-cv-01869-SMB Document 1-3 Filed 07/29/24 Page 1 of 65

EXHIBIT 3

Michael D. Fitzgerald (NJ #004391985) LAW OFFICES OF MICHAEL D. FITZGERALD 1 Industrial Way West, Unit B

Eatontown, NJ 07724 (202) 349-1482 mdfitz@briellelaw.com

Interim Liaison Counsel for Plaintiffs and the Proposed Class

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF NEW JERSEY

IN RE AXON VIEVU ANTITRUST LITIGATION No. 3:23-cv-7182-RK-RLS

CONSOLIDATED AMENDED CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT

Jury Trial Demanded

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| I. | NATURE OF ACTION1 | | | | | |
|------|---|--------|--|--|--|--|
| II. | PART | IES | | | | |
| III. | JURIS | DICTI | ON, VENUE, AND INTERSTATE COMMERCE 11 | | | |
| IV. | ALLEGATIONS OF FACT SUPPORTING PLAINTIFFS' CLAIMS FOR RELIEF 13 | | | | | |
| | A. | Releva | ant Markets and Monopoly Power | | | |
| | | 1. | BWC Systems—Product and Geographic Markets | | | |
| | | 2. | Axon Exercises Monopoly Power Within the U.S. BWC Systems Market. 16 | | | |
| | | 3. | Long-Range CEWs—Product and Geographic Markets | | | |
| | | 4. | Axon Exercises Monopoly Power in the U.S. Long-Range CEW Market 23 | | | |
| | | 5. | The BWC Systems and Long-Range CEW Markets Have High Barriers to Entry | | | |
| | В. | | and Safariland Agree to Restrain Competition in the BWC Systems and Long- CEW Markets | | | |
| | | 1. | Before the Acquisition, Safariland Aggressively Competed with Axon for | | | |

| | | | BWC Systems, Yielding Lower Prices and Other Benefits for Custome | ers 27 | |
|-------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|--------|--|
| | | 2. | The Acquisition and Its Presumptive Illegality | 29 | |
| | | 3. | Defendants' Conduct Has Harmed Competition Substantially | 34 | |
| | C. | of Countervailing Factors | 42 | | |
| | | 1. | High Barriers to Entry and Expansion | 42 | |
| | | 2. | Efficiencies | 42 | |
| | D. | The F | TC Alleges the Acquisition Violates the Antitrust Laws | 43 | |
| | Е. | Defen | dants' Conduct Has Harmed the Class | 44 | |
| V. | CLASS ACTION ALLEGATIONS 4 | | | | |
| VI. | CONTINUING VIOLATION | | | | |
| VII. | TOLLING OF STATUTE OF LIMITATION | | | | |
| VIII. | CLAII | MS FO | R RELIEF | 49 | |
| | | | | | |

Plaintiffs the Township of Howell, Monmouth County, New Jersey; the Mayor and City Council of Baltimore; and the City of Augusta, Kennebec County, Maine, (together, "Plaintiffs") on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, make the following allegations based on their own personal knowledge, information, and belief; investigation of Interim Co-Lead Counsel; and the complaint issued by the Federal Trade Commission ("FTC") in *In re Axon Enterprise, Inc.*, FTC No. D9389 (Jan. 3, 2020) (the "FTC Complaint").

I. NATURE OF ACTION

1. This is an action for damages and injunctive relief under the federal antitrust laws to redress injuries to competition caused by Axon Enterprise, Inc. ("Axon") and Safariland, LLC ("Safariland"). The relevant geographic market is the United States, and the relevant product markets ("the Markets") are: (1) Body-Worn Camera ("BWC") Systems, which are BWCs, digital evidence management systems ("DEMS"), docks, and related services such as transcription, redaction, and warranties; and (2) long-range conducted energy weapons ("CEWs"), which include components and related services such as electricity cartridges, battery packs, docks, cameras, signals, training, and warranties (collectively, "the Products").

2. BWCs are body-worn cameras specifically designed to withstand the rigorous demands of police usage and capture video and audio of police actions. BWCs operate with certain hardware, including docking stations ("docks"), and certain software, DEMS. DEMS enable police departments to store BWC data in a central location; redact non-relevant images, such as the faces of bystanders; share pertinent evidence with prosecutors; and maintain chain of custody of the video for evidentiary use. DEMS can also work with camera data from camera types other than BWCs, such as in-car cameras (which Axon also manufactures). Together, BWCs, along with DEMS and docks, comprise a BWC System. Although these components of BWC Systems may be purchased separately, many, if not most, police departments buy them all together along with

Case 3:224-567-20:22482vF04.9F09SSNDBcuDocenternet Eiled Eile27027329P2age Page63 of adjeID: 316

related services such as transcription, redaction, and warranties, typically from the same manufacturer—for example, Axon. Axon touts the efficiencies that come from using the products together.

3. BWCs have been described as "a powerful tool for increasing transparency and accountability for officers, the public and for police officials."¹ For example, a 2020 report by a federal monitor appointed to oversee reforms of policing practices by the New York City Police Department ("NYPD") found that officers who wore the devices were more likely to accurately report pedestrian stops they made under the department policy known as stop-and-frisk.² The American Civil Liberties Union has stated that police cameras "have the potential to be a win-win, helping protect the public against police misconduct, and at the same time helping protect police against false accusations of abuse."³

4. Long-range CEWs—which are virtually synonymous with Axon's dominant longrange CEW, the Taser—are a type of "less-lethal" weapon, which is a class of weapons that can be used to deal with a threat to the public, bystanders, or police, from violent or armed individuals without resorting to deadlier weapons such as firearms. Less-lethal weapons are a key part of a police officer's arsenal to subdue threatening individuals without resorting to deadly force.⁴ Unlike other CEWs such as stun guns, which deliver an electric shock to their target by making direct

¹ Ashley Southall, *Police Body Cameras Cited as 'Powerful Tool' Against Stop-and-Frisk Abuses*, N.Y. Times (Nov. 30, 2020), <u>https://www.nytimes.com/2020/11/30/nyregion/nypd-body-cameras.html</u>.

 $^{^{2}}$ Id.

³ Jay Stanley, *Police Body-Mounted Cameras: With Right Policies in Place, a Win for All*, ACLU (Mar. 2015), <u>https://www.aclu.org/other/police-body-mounted-cameras-right-policies-place-win-all</u>.

⁴ How Conducted Energy Devices Work, Nat'l Inst. Just. (June 22, 2008), <u>https://nij.ojp.gov/topics/articles/how-conducted-energy-devices-work</u>.

Case 3:23+58-20:22482+F04-F695SNDBcuDocentra37t Eiled Eile27027329P2age F3agfe63t 6Fagfe1D: 317

contact, long-range CEWs fire a barbed probe at their target, allowing the shock to be delivered at long range (up to 35 feet away).

5. Long-range CEWs include the main weapon component itself along with various other components, including electricity cartridges, battery packs, docks, cameras, and signals. The electricity cartridges supply the charge to the barbed probes and must be replaced each time the long-range CEW is fired. Axon advertises that only Axon-produced cartridges may be used with its long-range CEWs.⁵ Although these cartridges may be purchased separately, many, if not most, police departments buy them together with the other components of long-range CEWs and related services such as training and warranties from Axon.

6. In May 2018, Axon, already by far the dominant maker and supplier of BWC Systems and long-range CEWs, unlawfully gained monopoly power in these Markets by acquiring its largest and most vigorous competitor in the BWC Systems market, VieVu, LLC ("VieVu"), from Safariland (the "Acquisition"). As part of the deal, Axon and Safariland further entered into various related anticompetitive agreements with each other. Among other things, these agreements prohibited Safariland from competing with Axon in the BWC Systems and long-range CEW markets for a decade or more. The Federal Trade Commission ("FTC") challenged the Acquisition and its related agreements as anticompetitive and unlawful, alleging that the Acquisition violated Section 7 of the Clayton Act, as amended, 15 U.S.C. § 18, and Section 5 of the FTC Act, as amended, 15 U.S.C. § 45.⁶ Section 7 of the Clayton Act prohibits acquisitions the effect of which

⁵ *TASER* 7 *Cartridge Characteristics*, Axon (Sept. 18, 2023), <u>https://my.axon.com/s/article/TASER-7-Cartridge-Characteristics?language=en_US</u> ("The TASER 7 CEW is designed to work with TASER 7 Cartridges manufactured by Axon Enterprise, Inc. Do not use cartridges made by other companies with a TASER 7 energy weapon.").

⁶ Compl. at ¶¶ 58, 60, In re Axon Enter., Inc., FTC No. D9389 ("FTC Compl.").

"may be substantially to lessen competition, or to tend to create a monopoly." 15 U.S.C. § 18.

7. In recent years, many local governments and agencies around the country have invested significant sums of money—often tens of millions of dollars—to purchase Axon's BWC Systems. Yet ever since and because of Axon's anticompetitive acquisition of VieVu, these governments and agencies have overpaid substantially for these BWC Systems. They have also been deprived of the added innovation in BWC Systems that would have occurred but for the Acquisition.

8. The Acquisition eliminated direct and substantial competition between Axon and VieVu, which Axon described as the "#2 competitor."⁷ This reduced competition allowed Axon to increase prices for BWC Systems, and suppressed output and innovation.

9. Before the Acquisition, VieVu aggressively competed against Axon for the sale of BWC Systems to police departments in the United States. This competition resulted in substantially lower prices and provided customers with robust features and significant improvements. For example, Axon told its Board in May 2018 that the "VieVu business strategy [was to] [u]ndercut on price."⁸ VieVu also focused on improving its products in part because Axon "is aggressively pushing feature set and existing customers are demanding those features."⁹

10. The competition between Axon and VieVu was intense. VieVu was successful in winning accounts at prices well below Axon's for several large police departments. The competition between the two rivals became especially intense after VieVu won a contract with NYPD—by far the largest municipal police department in the country—with a bid that was 62%

⁷ FTC Compl. \P 2.

⁸ *Id.* ¶ 3.

⁹ Id.

lower than Axon's. VieVu's former General Manager acknowledged that "[w]e started a price war."¹⁰ Axon's CEO testified that after losing the contract, Axon made an offer of 1,000 free BWCs to New York City. Axon eventually expanded its promotion on or around April 5, 2017, when it offered free BWC Systems for one year to every police agency in the United States. Axon's CEO also admitted that part of its reason for acquiring VieVu was to obtain the huge NYPD account.

11. After, and as a result of the Acquisition, customers lost the benefit of this head-tohead competition. Axon began to tout its pricing power, enacting "substantial price increases," including on BWC Systems and on long-range CEWs, according to a source cited in the FTC's complaint.¹¹ This is exactly what VieVu's owner before the Acquisition, Safariland, predicted would happen, stating, "I believe this will greatly improve their ability to increase price in the BWC and I can easily see [Axon's] stock lifting by 20% or more."¹² (Axon's stock price actually increased by more than 40% in the month following the acquisition, far more than the broader U.S. stock market.)

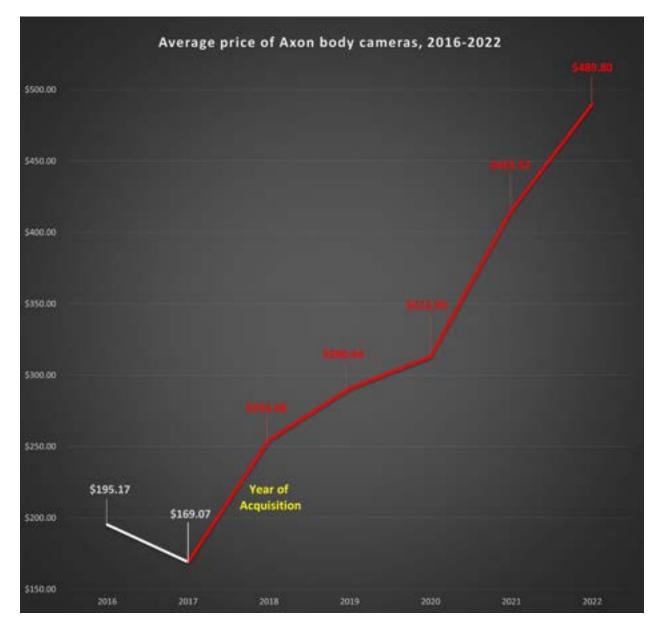
12. As a result of the Acquisition, Axon charges substantially higher prices for BWC Systems. One need hardly look further than Axon's own reported sales and revenue data in its SEC filings to see this dramatic effect. Axon's 10-K filings show that its average selling price for BWCs actually *declined* from \$195.17 in 2016 to \$169.07 in 2017, while it was intensely competing with VieVu, even as Axon's annual BWC unit sales increased. But in 2018, the year of the Acquisition, Axon's average BWC selling price jumped by *34%* to *\$254.56*. The average price relentlessly

¹⁰ *Id.* ¶ 5.

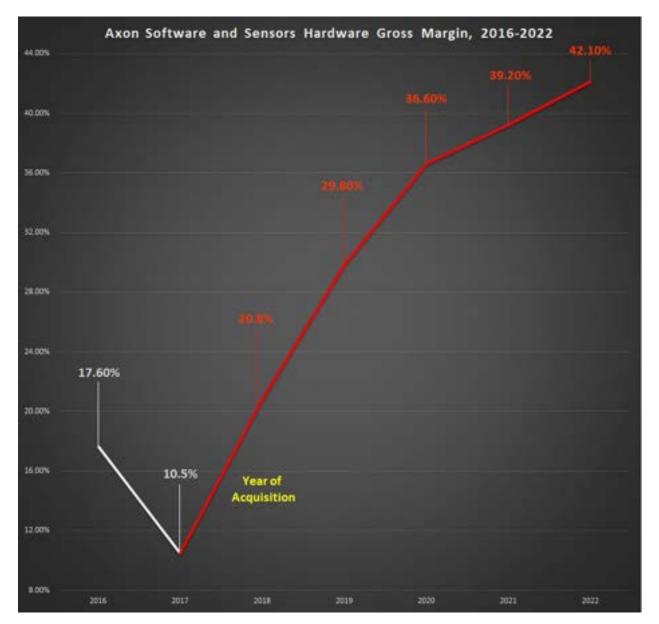
¹¹ Id. ¶ 42.

¹² *Id.* \P 6.

continued to increase after that, to *\$290.69* in 2019, *\$313.09* in 2020, *\$415.52* in 2021, and *\$489.80* in 2022—a nearly *threefold* increase from 2017, as illustrated by the following graph:



13. Axon admitted in its SEC filings to such "increase[s] in the average sales price" for its BWC Systems since the Acquisition. Moreover, Axon's reported gross margins on BWCs follow a nearly identical trend, increasing every year from 2017 to 2022 (after declining from 2016 to 2017), jumping nearly *fourfold* over that period, indicating that these price increases cannot be



explained by increasing costs:

14. In addition to increasing prices, Axon limited the availability of VieVu BWC Systems to customers and stopped developing new generations of VieVu hardware and software.

15. The Acquisition has entrenched Axon's already dominant share of the BWC Systems market and significantly increased market concentration. Pre-Acquisition, Axon was described by one Wall Street analyst as already controlling approximately 60% to 80% of the

market for BWC Systems.¹³ For its part, VieVu had hundreds of BWC Systems contracts with police agencies around the country, including the NYPD and other major police departments, such as Miami-Dade, Florida; Phoenix, Arizona; Oakland, California; and Aurora, Colorado.

16. Due to the Acquisition, Axon swallowed up VieVu's BWC Systems contracts.¹⁴ Another analysis concluded that, immediately after, and as a direct result of the Acquisition, Axon "own[ed] **80%** of all big-city police department contracts."¹⁵ Axon boasted that "[a]s of the end of the second quarter of 2019, 48 of the 79 major city law enforcement agencies have purchased Axon body-worn cameras and/or its digital evidence management solution."¹⁶ Because Axon was so dominant among the very largest cities, including New York City, Axon's true share of large metropolitan police department purchases was likely even higher than 80%. Axon's market share is likely similar in the broader relevant market, given the breadth of its agency relationships.

17. Under the 2010 U.S. Department of Justice and Federal Trade Commission Horizontal Merger Guidelines ("Merger Guidelines"), a post-merger market-concentration level above 2,500 points as measured by the Herfindahl-Hirschman Index ("HHI"), and an increase in market concentration of more than 200 points, renders a merger presumptively unlawful. According to the FTC Complaint, Axon's acquisition of VieVu resulted in an HHI above 2,500, and increased HHIs in an already concentrated market by well over 200 points. Thus, the

¹³ Luke Schiefelbein, *Why Taser Stock Could Have Shocking Upside*, Forbes (Mar. 13, 2018), <u>https://www.forbes.com/sites/lukeschiefelbein/2018/03/13/why-taser-stock-could-have-shocking-upside/?sh=47c4b26077d7</u>.

¹⁴ Rich Duprey, *Axon Enterprise Now Owns the Police Body Cam Market*, the Motley Fool (May 18, 2018), <u>https://www.fool.com/investing/2018/05/18/is-there-any-stopping-axon-enterprise-now.aspx</u>.

¹⁵ *Id.* (emphasis added).

¹⁶ Axon, *Axon Media Press Kit*, PDF at 3, <u>https://axon.cdn.prismic.io/axon%2F5e7d06a9-</u> <u>44f9-4d1f-a633-cdfa8795fea6_axon+media+press+kit+2019.pdf</u> (last visited Oct. 6, 2023).

Acquisition is presumptively unlawful.

18. The Acquisition also entrenched Axon's monopoly power in the long-range CEW market. Before the Acquisition, Axon already controlled approximately 95% of this market.¹⁷ With the Acquisition, Axon further cemented that dominance by extracting an agreement from Safariland, a potential competitor in the long-range CEW market, not to compete in that market for *12 years*. Showing that Axon viewed entry by Safariland into the long-range CEW market as a real threat, Axon's CEO called this noncompete a "hidden jewel in the deal."¹⁸ As part of their broader anticompetitive deal, Axon and Safariland further agreed that Safariland, a maker of holsters for long-range CEWs, would supply these holsters exclusively to Axon and serve as Axon's preferred supplier for the holsters.

19. New entry or repositioning by existing producers has not been and will not be timely, likely, or sufficient to counteract the anticompetitive effects of the Acquisition. Barriers to entry in the BWC Systems and long-range CEW markets are high because of the substantial upfront capital investment required, switching costs, Axon's long-term customer contracts, bundling, and the need for references from police departments. With respect to BWC Systems, Safariland's then-Executive Vice President noted that "there's a whole back end to it that has implementation costs and makes it very difficult to switch out of once you're done."¹⁹

20. Axon also cannot show that the Acquisition resulted in merger-specific efficiencies sufficient to outweigh the competitive harm caused by the Acquisition. Axon did not analyze or

¹⁷ Schiefelbein, *supra* note 13.

¹⁸ FTC Compl. ¶ 46.

¹⁹ In the Police Body Camera Business, the Real Money's on the Back End, Marketplace (Apr. 18, 2017), <u>https://www.marketplace.org/2017/04/18/police-body-camera-business-real-moneys-on-back-end/</u>.

anticipate efficiencies when deciding to acquire VieVu.

21. The Acquisition and Defendants' other anticompetitive conduct thus substantially lessened competition and created a monopoly in the Markets. Defendants' conduct has harmed and continues to harm Plaintiffs and others who have purchased the Products from Axon after the Acquisition, causing them to pay inflated prices, and reducing output and innovation in these markets with important public-safety and civil-rights ramifications. Thus, Plaintiffs bring this action to hold Axon and Safariland accountable for their violations of the federal antitrust laws.

II. PARTIES

22. Plaintiff Township of Howell, Monmouth County, New Jersey ("Township of Howell") is a township located in Monmouth County, and is a public entity organized and existing pursuant to the laws of New Jersey. Township of Howell manages operations of Howell Township Police, which directly purchased BWC Systems and long-range CEWs from Defendant Axon at unlawfully inflated prices. As a result of Defendants' conduct, the Township of Howell was injured in its business or property by reason of the violations of law alleged herein.

23. Plaintiff the Mayor and City Council of Baltimore ("City of Baltimore") is a municipality located in Baltimore, Maryland. The City of Baltimore directly purchased millions of dollars' worth of BWC Systems and long-range CEWs from Defendant Axon at unlawfully inflated prices during the Class Period. As a result of Defendants' conduct, the City of Baltimore was injured in its business or property by reason of the violations of law alleged herein.

24. Plaintiff City of Augusta is a municipality located in Kennebec County and the state capital of Maine. As a municipality organized and existing pursuant to the laws of Maine, Plaintiff manages operations of the Augusta Police Department, which directly purchased long-range CEWs directly from Defendant Axon at unlawfully inflated prices during the Class Period. As a result of Defendants' conduct, the City of Augusta was injured in its business or property by reason

of the violations of law alleged herein.

25. Defendant Axon Enterprise, Inc. is a Delaware corporation, with its principal place of business in Scottsdale, Arizona. Axon changed its name in 2017 from Taser International, Inc.

26. Defendant Safariland, LLC is a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware. Safariland is wholly owned by Cadre Holdings, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware. Cadre Holdings' principal place of business is located at 13386 International Parkway, Jacksonville, Fla.

III. JURISDICTION, VENUE, AND INTERSTATE COMMERCE

27. This action arises under Sections 1 and 2 of the Sherman Act (15 U.S.C. §§ 1–2), and Section 7 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. §§ 18). This action seeks injunctive relief, compensatory damages, treble damages, costs of suit, and reasonable attorney's fees.

28. This Court has subject matter jurisdiction over this action pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1331 and 1337(a) and Sections 4 and 16 of the Clayton Act, 15 U.S.C. §§ 15(a) and 26.

29. This Court has personal jurisdiction over Axon and Safariland because they transacted business, maintained substantial contacts, and committed overt acts in furtherance of their market-allocation conspiracy and conspiracy to monopolize the markets for BWC Systems and long-range CEWs, as well as Axon's attempt to monopolize, or its actual monopolization of, the markets for BWC Systems and long-range CEWs in the United States, including in this District. Axon and Safariland should, therefore, have foreseen the possibility of being brought before this Court to answer for any illegal acts related to their business conducted here.

30. Axon and Safariland's anticompetitive conduct was directed at, and had the intended effect of, causing injury to persons residing in, located in, or doing business in the United States, including in this District.

31. Venue is proper in this District pursuant to, among other statutes, Section 12 of the

Clayton Act, 15 U.S.C. § 22, and 28 U.S.C. § 1391(b) and (c). Defendants transacted business or acted through subsidiaries or agents present in this District; a substantial part of the events giving rise to Plaintiffs' claims occurred in this District; and a substantial portion of the affected interstate trade and commerce described below has been carried out in this District, including:

- A. Axon negotiated contracts with purchasers in this District to provide BWC Systems and long-range CEWs, including to members of the Class; and
- B. Axon delivered BWC Systems and long-range CEWs to purchasers in this District, including to members of the Class.
- C. Safariland negotiated contracts with purchasers in this District to provide BWC
 Systems, including to members of the Class; and
- D. Safariland delivered BWC Systems to purchasers in this District, including to members of the Class.

32. Axon markets and delivers BWC Systems and long-range CEWs to purchasers across state lines. Axon makes and receives substantial payments across state lines for and from the sale of BWC Systems and long-range CEWs, and Axon's business activities that are the subject of this Complaint are within the flow of, and have substantially affected, the interstate commerce of the United States. During the Class Period, Axon used the instrumentalities of interstate commerce, including interstate wires, in furtherance of Defendants' conspiracy to monopolize the markets for BWC Systems and long-range CEWs as well as its attempted or actual monopolization of the markets for BWC Systems and long-range CEWs.

33. Safariland marketed and delivered BWC Systems to purchasers across state lines. Safariland made and received substantial payments across state lines for and from the sale of BWC Systems, and Safariland's business activities that are the subject of this Complaint are within the

12

flow of, and have substantially affected, the interstate commerce of the United States. Safariland used the instrumentalities of interstate commerce, including interstate wires, in furtherance of Defendants' conspiracy to monopolize the markets for BWC Systems and long-range CEWs.

IV. ALLEGATIONS OF FACT SUPPORTING PLAINTIFFS' CLAIMS FOR RELIEF

A. Relevant Markets and Monopoly Power

34. The relevant markets in which to analyze the effects of Defendants' conduct are the sale of (1) BWC Systems and (2) long-range CEWs—all in the United States. A hypothetical monopolist in either of these markets would find it profit-maximizing to impose at least a small but significant and non-transitory increase in price ("SSNIP").

1. BWC Systems—Product and Geographic Markets

35. BWCs are cameras specifically designed to withstand the rigorous demands of police usage and capture video and audio of police actions. Axon's BWCs include the Axon Body and the Axon Flex. The Body is a one-piece camera typically worn on the chest. The Flex is a two-part system with a smaller camera piece that can be mounted on eyewear.

36. BWCs operate in conjunction with associated hardware including docks and with DEMS, the software component. Together, these components form an integrated BWC System.

37. DEMS enable police departments to store body camera data in a central location; redact non-relevant images, such as the faces of bystanders; share pertinent evidence with prosecutors; and maintain chain of custody of the video for evidentiary use. Axon's DEMS is called Axon Evidence and uses the website name Evidence.com. DEMS can also work with camera data from camera types other than BWCs, such as in-car cameras. Axon's DEMS, for example, also works with its in-car camera, the Fleet.

38. Docks are hardware that connect to BWCs for purposes such as charging the BWCs' batteries and uploading data (including video footage) from the BWCs onto a computer or

cloud-based server system. Axon sells docks for its BWCs under the brand name Axon Dock (the "Dock"). According to Axon, the Dock provides intuitive uploading of data from Axon BWCs to Evidence.com, allows recharging of Axon BWC batteries, and acts as a mechanism to ensure Axon BWCs receive and operate the most updated firmware.²⁰

39. Axon also sells services such as transcription, redaction, and warranties related to BWC Systems. For example, Axon sells a Technology Assurance Plan (formerly known as the Taser Assurance Plan) for its BWCs and Docks, which includes warranty coverage for several years, spare BWCs or Docks, and replacement or upgraded BWCs or Docks after several years.

40. Police departments frequently issue requests for proposals seeking to purchase BWC Systems components together as part of an integrated BWC System. The products are closely related, and it is important for them to interoperate effectively. Indeed, Axon requires police departments to integrate Axon BWCs with Evidence.com, Axon's DEMS, because Axon body cameras only work with Evidence.com.²¹ Axon touts the efficiencies that come from using the products together, for example stating that "[a]ll technologies" in one bundled offering that includes BWCs, Docks, and DEMS "work together to deliver unprecedented efficiency and impact."²² Axon similarly states that Axon BWCs are "fully integrated with the growing Axon network [including DEMS] to give you better evidence capture and management."²³

41. There are no reasonably interchangeable substitutes for BWC Systems. Police

²⁰ Axon Device and On-Premise Security, Axon Trust Center, <u>https://www.axon.com/axon-dock-security</u> (last visited Oct. 6, 2023).

²¹ In the Police Body Camera Business, the Real Money's on the Back End, supra note 19.

²² Officer Security Plan, Axon, <u>https://www.axon.com/products/osp</u> (last visited Oct. 6, 2023).

 ²³ Axon Body 2, Axon, <u>https://www.axon.com/products/axon-body-2</u> (last visited Oct. 6, 2023).

departments could not realistically switch to other products in the face of a SSNIP for any of these products. Other recording systems, such as in-car camera systems, cannot record interactions outside of the view of the car, or when officers patrol on foot or bicycle. Further, seven states now require law enforcement to use body cameras while on duty.²⁴ In-car cameras also tend to be more expensive than body cameras. According to the FTC, Axon's Chief Revenue Officer has testified that in-car systems and BWC Systems are not good substitutes.²⁵

42. Records Management Systems ("RMS") are not substitutes for DEMS. RMS collect and centralize in one source, in digital format, the many types of written reports generated by police agencies, including arrest, probation, and crime scene reports, whereas DEMS are designed principally to record video and audio evidence captured by BWCs. Industry participants do not view RMS as a substitute for BWC Systems or for the DEMS component of those systems.

43. BWC Systems use is widespread. In 2022, nearly half of police departments in the United States used body cameras, and seven states currently have laws requiring police officers to use them. And where police departments use body cameras, over 90% of prosecutors use body camera evidence to prosecute civilians—so police departments' operations depend on having body camera footage integrated into their evidence system.²⁶

44. The relevant geographic market is customers in the United States. In the relevant market it is possible for producers to price discriminate to specific customers. Customers based in

²⁴ Body-Worn Camera Laws Database, Nat'l Conf. of State Legislatures (Apr. 30, 2021), <u>https://www.ncsl.org/civil-and-criminal-justice/body-worn-camera-laws-database</u>.

²⁵ FTC Compl. ¶ 24.

²⁶ Lily Robin & Susan Nembhard, *What Can Policymakers Expect of Body-Worn Cameras in Law Enforcement after a Decade of Use?*, Urban Inst. (July 14, 2022), <u>https://www.urban.org/urban-wire/what-can-policymakers-expect-body-worn-cameras-law-enforcement-after-decade-use</u>.

Case 3:224-58-20:22482-70X-876195SNDB3cuDroventh377ht Eiled Eile/21702/22:97224ge Flagger 1694 of a fage ID: 330

the United States cannot arbitrage or substitute based on different prices offered to customers outside the United States, including differing laws and rights for evidence collected from body cameras outside of the United States.

45. Many police departments also are required to comply with the FBI's Criminal Justice Information Service ("CJIS") standards. CJIS compliance requires storing BWC-generated data in the United States. Additionally, U.S.-based police departments look mostly to other U.S.-based police departments to vet potential BWC Systems vendors.

46. A hypothetical monopolist in the market for BWC Systems would find it profitmaximizing to impose at least an SSNIP in this market. This is evident from Axon's own reported financial data, which, as noted above, shows that Axon significantly increased its annual unit sales of BWCs from 2017 to 2022 even as it raised its average price nearly *threefold* over that period and profit margins also increased.

2. Axon Exercises Monopoly Power Within the U.S. BWC Systems Market

47. At all relevant times, the U.S. market for BWC Systems has been highly concentrated and dominated by one player: Axon.

48. Before the Acquisition, Axon was described by one Wall Street analyst as controlling approximately 60% to 80% of the market for BWC Systems.²⁷ A Huffington Post article from April 2017 reported that Axon "has already provided gear and service to more than 85 percent of major cities that have adopted body cameras."²⁸

49. VieVu was the next largest competitor by market share. Before the Acquisition,

²⁷ Schiefelbein, *supra* note 13.

²⁸ Ryan J. Reilly & Nick Wing, *The Company Formerly Known as Taser Goes All In on Police Body Cameras*, Huffington Post (Apr. 5, 2017), <u>https://www.huffpost.com/entry/taser-</u>

VieVu had hundreds of BWC Systems contracts with police agencies around the country, including at least five of the 69 major U.S. metropolitan agencies comprising the Major Cities Chiefs Association ("MCCA"), a professional organization of police executives representing the largest cities in the United States and Canada. These five were New York City; Miami-Dade, Florida; Phoenix, Arizona; Oakland, California; and Aurora, Colorado. VieVu's contract with New York City in particular significantly boosted its market share as measured by output and revenue.

50. Post-Acquisition, the BWC Systems market has been even more highly concentrated. Under a bullet point regarding Axon's "Software and Sensors" business segment, which includes BWC Systems, Axon's 10-K for the year ending 2018 stated that "[o]f the 69 largest metropolitan area police departments in the U.S., 46 are on the Axon network"—fully two-thirds of these departments. A December 2019 Axon investor presentation represented that Axon BWC Systems controlled 47 of the 69 U.S. Major City Chiefs Agencies.²⁹ Further, 10 of these 69 agencies did not have a BWC contract at all. Thus, Axon reported controlling 47 of the 59 relevant agencies as of December 2019, i.e., *80% of them.*³⁰ As of 2020, Axon reported having a customer relationship with 17,000 of the nation's 18,000 law enforcement agencies.³¹

51. Measured in terms of output or revenue, Axon's market share among large U.S.

³¹ Akela Lacy, Two Companies Fight To Corner The Police Body Camera Market,

axon-body-cameras_n_58e3d79ce4b0f4a923b29722. An analysis conducted in November 2017 by The Leadership Conference on Civil and Human Rights found that 62 of 69 major city police departments in the U.S. had BWC programs with policies in place with respect to BWCs at that time. *Police Body Worn Cameras: A Policy Scorecard*, Leadership Conference (Nov. 2017), https://www.bwcscorecard.org/.

²⁹ Investor Presentation, Axon Enterprise, December 2019, at 6, Axon Enterprise (December 2019).

³⁰ Consistent with this figure, an analysis published by investment advice website Motley Fool concluded that, immediately after and as a direct result of the Acquisition, Axon "own[ed] 80% of all big-city police department contracts." Duprey, *supra* note 14.

cities is even higher than 80%—likely at least 85%. This is indicated by a chart from the same presentation, showing Axon BWC Systems' dominance in terms of U.S. Major City Chief Agencies ranked by size, starting with New York City at the top left, then moving downward and spilling over into the subsequent columns, with the smallest agency in the chart being Salt Lake City, at bottom right:

| New York City, New York | Baitmore, Maryland | Okishoma Oty, Okishoma | |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| Chicage, Illinois | Charlotte-Macklandsurg, North Carolina | Cincinnati, Ohie | |
| Los Angeles Courty, California | Atlanta, Georgia | El Paso, Tevas | |
| Los Angeles, California | Indianapolis, Indiana | Tactor, Artons | |
| Philadelphia, Pennsylvania | Develand, Ohio | Buffalo, New York | |
| Houston, Texas | Fairfay County, Virginia | Tampa, Fiorida | |
| Washington D.C. | Prince George's Co, Manyland | Portland, Oregon | |
| Detroit, Michigan | Fort Worth, Taxas | Minerapolis, Minesota | |
| Las Weges, Neverla | Kansas City, Misoouri | Deltaib County, Georgia | |
| Cellas, Texas | Derver, Colorado | Long Beach, California | |
| Beltimore County, Maryland | Jacksonville, Florida | Albuquergue, New Mexico | |
| Phoenix, Arizona | Nathville, Tennecore | Mese, Arsone | |
| Nessau County, New York | San Jose, California | Fresno, California | |
| Mami-Dade, Fiorida | St. Louis, Masouri | Virginia Beach, Virginia | |
| Suffolk County, New York | New Orleans, Louisiana | Omatia, Nebraska | |
| Merophic, Terressee | Tulsa, Chishone | Orlando, Ponida | |
| San Francisco, California | Newserk, New Jarsey | Raisigh, North Catolina | |
| Milwaukaa, Waconsin | Louisville, Tantucky | Widvita, Karsas | |
| Hontolulu, Hawaii | Seattle, Washington | Sacramento, California | |
| San Antonio, Taxas | Montgomery County, Maryland | Aurora, Colorado | |
| Boston, Massachusetts | Marri, Florida | Artington, Texas | |
| Columbus, Ohio | Austin, Tesat | Owkland, California | |
| San Diego, California | Petaborgh, Penneulvania | Salt Lake City, Utah | |

Serving the top tier (Major City Chiefs)

As the chart shows, of the 69 Major City Chief members, Axon controlled 4 of the top 5, 7 of the top 10, and 15 of the top 20. In other words, Axon similarly dominated among the very largest U.S. agencies, which are much larger than the smaller MCCA agencies. According to available data, around this same time, New York City and Chicago alone accounted for approximately 31% of the total officers and non-sworn personnel of all U.S. MCCA members combined.³³ Assuming

Intercept (Dec. 8, 2021), <u>https://theintercept.com/2021/12/08/police-reform-body-cameras-axon-motorola/</u>.

³² Investor Presentation, Axon Enterprise, December 2019, at 11, supra note 29.

³³ The MCCA says its members comprise a workforce of 222,973 officers and non-sworn personnel in the U.S. *Corporate Partnerships*, MCCA, <u>https://majorcitieschiefs.com/corporate-</u>

that New York and Chicago made up 31% of the market represented by the MCCA, and that the remaining 67 MCCA cities each represent an equal share of the remaining 69% of the market (a simplifying assumption), then according to the data from its December 2019 investor presentation, Axon had 85% of the market represented by the MCCA.

52. Axon acknowledges its dominance—according to the FTC, in a company presentation, Axon implored its salespeople to "embrace being the gorilla," and Axon's CEO confirmed that Axon is a "really strong market leader."³⁴

53. As a result of its dominance, Axon wields its monopoly power to profitably charge supracompetitive prices for BWC Systems and their components, including the huge price increases Axon implemented after the Acquisition, and to generate high profit margins.³⁵ In 2022, Axon reported \$392 million in gross margin in its "software and sensors" department, driven primarily by sales of its BWC Systems. With \$658 million in net sales from software and sensors, Axon generates a 60% profit margin from these BWC Systems, an extremely margin reflecting its monopoly power.³⁶

54. Motorola, Panasonic, and Utility largely make up the rest of the BWC Systems market. As demonstrated by the dramatic price increases that Axon implemented after acquiring

partnerships/ (last visited Oct. 6, 2023). According to New York City, the NYPD has approximately 36,000 officers and 19,000 civilian employees. *About NYPD*, NYPD, https://www1.nyc.gov/site/nypd/about/about-nypd/about-nypd-landing.page (last visited Oct. 6, 2023). Moreover, "[t]he NYPD body-worn camera program is the largest in the United States with over 24,000 members of the Department equipped with body-worn cameras." *Body-Worn Cameras*, NYPD, https://www1.nyc.gov/site/nypd/about/about/about-nypd/equipment-tech/body-worn-cameras.page (last visited Oct. 6, 2023). Chicago reported having 14,221 sworn and civilian members at the end of 2019. *Chicago Police Department 2019 Annual Report*, Chi. Police Dep't (2019), https://home.chicagopolice.org/wp-content/uploads/2019-Annual-Report.pdf.

³⁴ FTC Compl. ¶ 30.

³⁵ See supra ¶¶ 12-13; infra ¶¶ 107-112.

³⁶ 2023 Axon Enterprise, Inc. Form 10-K, at 39 (Feb. 28, 2023).

VieVu, none of these other competitors pose the same competitive constraint on Axon as did VieVu, and none were able to constrain the exercise of Axon's monopoly power. These other competitors' BWC Systems rarely provided significant competition to Axon in RFP processes conducted by police departments. A chart included in a December 2019 Axon investor presentation shows the meager market share these competitors had compared to Axon, with the closest competitor, Motorola, controlling only 7 of 69 U.S. Major City Chief Agencies compared to Axon's 47.³⁷

3. Long-Range CEWs—Product and Geographic Markets

55. Long-range CEWs are a type of "less-lethal" weapon, which is a class of weapons that can be used "to deal with a threat to the public, bystanders or police, from violent or armed individuals . . . prior to it escalating to a level where firearms would otherwise have to be used."³⁸ Less-lethal weapons include CEWs (both long-range CEWs like Tasers and traditional CEWs like stun guns), pepper spray, tear gas, rubber bullets, and other types of riot gear, which are less likely to injure or kill their target.³⁹ Less-lethal weapons are a key part of a police officer's arsenal to subdue threatening individuals without resorting to deadly force.⁴⁰

56. Long-range CEWs are highly differentiated from other types of less-lethal weapons because of their accuracy, effectiveness, and versatility. Unlike traditional stun guns or pepper

³⁷ See supra ¶¶ 16-17.

³⁸ Competition Document: Advancing Less Lethal Weapons, Defence & Security Accelerator UK Home Off. (2020), <u>https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/competition-advancing-less-lethal-weapons/competition-document-advancing-less-lethal-weapons.</u>

³⁹ Kelsey D. Atherton, *What 'Less Lethal' Weapons Actually Do*, Scientific Am. (June 23, 2020), <u>https://www.scientificamerican.com/article/what-less-lethal-weapons-actually-do/</u>.

⁴⁰ *How Conducted Energy Devices Work, supra note* 4.

spray, long-range CEWs can be used on targets up to 35 feet away.⁴¹ Further, unlike other long-range less-lethal weapons like tear gas and rubber bullets, long-range CEWs are designed to be used on a single person and can be highly accurate up to more than 30 feet away.⁴²

57. The main weapon component of long-range CEWs is used in conjunction with related components including electricity cartridges, battery packs, and docks. Cartridges supply the electricity charge to the barbed probe and must be replaced each time the long-range CEW is fired.⁴³ Battery packs supply the power needed to operate the long-range CEW, and docks allow the battery packs to charge and upload data to the DEMS.⁴⁴ Further, Axon recommends using cameras and camera signals in conjunction with long-range CEWs. Taser cameras record the actions of the long-range CEW, while camera signals send a signal to the officer's BWC to record when the long-range CEW is removed from its holster.⁴⁵ Axon also recommends purchasing long-range CEW training and warranties for the long-range CEWs, which are included in its standard supply contracts.⁴⁶ Thus, the long-range CEW market also includes these components and related services. Police departments prefer to buy these products in an all-inclusive supply contract with

⁴¹ Joint Intermediate Force Capabilities Off., *Taser*® X26TM, U.S. Dep't of Defense Non-Lethal Weapons Program, <u>https://jnlwp.defense.gov/Current-Intermediate-Force-</u> <u>Capabilities/X26-Taser/</u> (last visited Aug. 18, 2023).

⁴² Warren Wilson, *Why I Think the Taser 10 May Be the Most Effective Less Lethal Device in History*, Police1 (Feb. 12, 2023), <u>https://www.police1.com/police-products/less-lethal/taser/articles/wh</u> <u>y-i-think-the-taser-10-may-be-the-most-effective-less-lethal-device-in-history-dmpdMBS5efSNTL61/.</u>

⁴³ Product Resources: Pulse, Taser <u>https://taser.com/pages/training-pulse</u> (last visited Nov. 27, 2023).

⁴⁴ Taser 6-Bay Dock and Core, Axon, <u>https://my.axon.com/buy/s/product/taser-6bay-dock-and-core/01t4y00000ExxjZAAR?language=en_US</u> (last visited Nov. 27, 2023).

⁴⁵ Officer Safety Plan, Axon, <u>https://www.axon.com/products/osp</u> (last visited Nov. 27, 2023).

⁴⁶ See, e.g., Taser 60, Axon, <u>https://www.axon.com/taser-60v</u> (last visited Nov. 27, 2023).

Case 3:224-58-20:22482-701-876195SNDB3cuDroventn377nt Eiled Eile/21702/32.97224gef224gef224gef234 Offa0gelD: 336

the long-range CEW manufacturer, which saves the police departments time and resources compared to buying them separately.

58. Long-range CEW use is widespread. As of 2018, two-thirds of police departments used long-range CEWs,⁴⁷ and as of 2020, an estimated 73% of police officers carried long-range CEWs when on duty.⁴⁸ Axon bragged in a 2019 investor presentation that "17,000 out of 18,000 US police agencies procure Taser devices," adding, "[w]e estimate ~70% of US patrol officers carry a Taser device."⁴⁹

59. Because of long-range CEWs' differentiation from other less-lethal weapons, longrange CEWs are a vital tool for law enforcement, and they cannot be easily replaced by other lesslethal or lethal weapons. Recognizing this differentiation, Tom Shea, the program director of the Police Graduate Studies Program at Seton Hall University and a former police lieutenant, "said it's hard to imagine not arming police with Tasers. 'When someone's holding a knife and is violent and obviously irrational and out of his mind on drugs, those are situations where Tasers are absolutely necessary, because otherwise, you're going [to] resort to deadly force."⁵⁰ Currently and throughout the class period, no substitutes exist for long-range CEWs.

60. For the same reasons that police officers prefer to use long-range CEWs over other

⁴⁷ Laurel Wamsley, *Taser Changes Its Name to Axon and Offers Free Body Cameras for Police*, NPR: The Two-Way (Apr. 7, 2017), <u>https://www.npr.org/sections/thetwo-way/2017/04/07/522878573/</u>

we-re-more-than-stun-guns-says-taser-as-it-changes-company-name.

⁴⁸ Univ. of Mich. Inst. for Soc. Res., Weapons Authorized for Full-Time Sworn Officers/Deputies: Conducted Energy Device (e.g. Taser) (2020), https://www.icpsr.umich.edu/web/NACJD/studies/38651/datasets/0001/variables/EQ_CED?arch ive=nacjd.

⁴⁹ Investor Presentation, Axon Enterprise, December 2019, at 8, supra note 29.

⁵⁰ Ken Serrano, *Tasers, Hailed as a Way to Avoid Deadly Police Shootings, Are Seldom Used in NJ*, Asbury Park Press (Apr. 18, 2022), <u>https://www.app.com/story/news/local/public-safety/2021/11/08/police-taser-gun-use-nj-how-/</u>.

types of less-lethal and lethal weapons, civilians interested in self-defense also prefer to use longrange CEWs: they enable civilians to incapacitate a would-be attacker at a safer distance and more effectively than other CEWs and less-lethal weapons.

61. The relevant geographic market for long-range CEWs is the United States, as importing long-range CEWs into the United States is impractical due to their regulation as a crime-control product.⁵¹

4. Axon Exercises Monopoly Power in the U.S. Long-Range CEW Market

62. Axon is effectively the sole player in the market for long-range CEWs, with an estimated 95% market share.⁵² Axon has no notable competitors in long-range CEW manufacturing, as only a handful—if any—police departments use non-Axon CEWs.

63. Axon enjoys healthy profits from its long-range CEWs, with a 63.3% gross margin in 2022.⁵³ Axon also enjoys healthy profits by selling the cartridge component of long-range CEWs. In 2022, over 40% of Axon's Taser-related revenue derived from non-weapon sales, most of which were attributed to cartridges.⁵⁴

64. Axon's high operating margins and market share show that the long-range CEW market is highly concentrated, with Axon exercising monopoly power.

5. The BWC Systems and Long-Range CEW Markets Have High Barriers to Entry

65. Axon's monopoly power over BWC Systems and long-range CEWs is durable because it benefits from significant barriers to entry. These barriers include high capital

⁵¹ See 2023 Axon Enterprise, Inc. Form 10-K, supra note 36, at 11.

⁵² Schiefelbein, *supra* note 13.

⁵³ 2023 Axon Enterprise, Inc. Form 10-K, *supra* note 36, at 41.

⁵⁴ 2023 Axon Enterprise, Inc. Form 10-K, *supra* note 36, at 39.

Case 3:224-58-20:22482-70X-876195SNDB3cuDroeum397nt Eiled Eile21702/32.97224ge F26gef 2574 of a fage ID: 338

investment, contract length, switching costs, integration, bundling, sales relationships, patents, and regulations.

66. First, the high capital investment it takes to develop a BWC System represents a significant barrier to entry. Axon developed Evidence.com in 2009 and invests millions in research and development annually.⁵⁵ The large amount of capital necessary to develop and service an effective BWC System can be profitable only when costs are spread across a substantial number of BWC Systems users. Because of this, new entrants to the BWC Systems market must capture a significant proportion of police department contracts to maintain profitability.

67. Contract length remains another barrier to entry. BWC Systems and long-range CEW supply contracts can last ten years or longer,⁵⁶ limiting the number of police departments with which BWC Systems and long-range CEW suppliers can attempt to contract in any given year. Typical supply agreements for long-range CEWs cover not only the weapons themselves, but also associated components like cartridges and battery packs, training, warranties, and servicing.⁵⁷ Given the significant capital investment needed to develop and maintain BWC Systems, as well as the significant time needed to develop a long-range CEW, the inability to compete for most police departments at any one time due to contract length further renders market entry unprofitable for would-be competitors.

68. Further, because Axon includes both BWC Systems and long-range CEWs in its general supply contracts, companies must provide both long-range CEWs and BWC Systems to

⁵⁵ 2023 Axon Enterprise, Inc. Form 10-K, *supra* note 36, at 42.

⁵⁶ See, e.g., Okla. City Aug. 15, 2021 Master Services & Purchasing Agreement.

⁵⁷ See, e.g., Emily Wolf, Fort Worth City Council Unanimously Approves \$74 Million Police Technology Contract, Fort Worth Report (Apr. 26, 2022), https://fortworthreport.org/2022/04/26/fort-worth-city-council-unanimously-approves-74million-police-technology-contract/.

Case 3:224-58-20:22482-70X-876195SNDB3cuDroeum3767nt Eiled Eile21702/22:97224gef223gef223gef2334 0Fa0gfelD: 339

compete for those police departments that prefer to integrate their long-range CEW and BWC Systems supply.

69. Switching costs pose another barrier to entry. BWC Systems are complex, with police departments taking months to become fully trained on Evidence.com's capabilities. If a police department does switch BWC Systems, it must incur significant IT and training costs in switching its body camera videos away from the DEMS.⁵⁸ Further, police officers using BWCs also face high switching costs because police officers themselves use them habitually, and retraining police officer habits at scale is difficult.⁵⁹

70. Axon is well aware of these high switching costs: its 2017 offer of free body cameras enticed police departments into using the Axon BWC System, because Axon's body cameras work only with Axon software. Safariland's then-Executive Vice President called the Axon offer for free body cameras a "Venus fly trap" and noted that "there's a whole back end to it that has implementation costs and makes it very difficult to switch out of once you're done."⁶⁰

71. This "free" Evidence.com subscription also served to entrench Axon's position in the long-range CEW market, since Evidence.com "seamlessly integrates" with Tasers.⁶¹ This integration further locked purchasers into the Axon system for both long-range CEWs and BWC Systems.⁶²

72. Long-range CEWs also have significant switching costs. Axon includes Taser

⁵⁸ Schiefelbein, *supra* note 13.

⁵⁹ Id.

⁶⁰ In the Police Body Camera Business, the Real Money's on the Back End, supra note 19.

⁶¹ E.g., Taser X26P, Axon, <u>https://www.axon.com/industries/federal/products/taser-x26p</u> (last visited Nov. 27, 2023).

⁶² Schiefelbein, *supra* note 13.

Case 3:224-58-20:22482-70X-876195SNDB3cuDroeum397nt Eiled Eile217027329724ger228ger228ger2894 0Fa0gerD: 340

training in its typical supply contracts,⁶³ and police departments that provide Tasers have trained a significant proportion of police officers in Taser use and protocol.⁶⁴ Would-be competitors wishing to sell their own long-range CEWs would need to entice police departments to retrain their police force to use a new type of long-range CEW.

73. Because of these high switching costs, police departments seldom switch their BWC Systems or long-range CEW provider from one supplier to another when a contract is renewed.

74. Product integration and bundling are another key barrier to entry. Currently, Axon's BWC Systems integrate with its Tasers, and police departments that want to integrate Taser data into their evidence software must use the Axon BWC System. Many police departments use Axon to supply both long-range CEWs and BWC Systems in the same contract. Axon has also bundled BWC Systems and long-range CEWs in contracts with police departments. BWC Systems competitors without long-range CEWs are disadvantaged in competing for those police departments that want their BWC Systems to integrate with long-range CEWs.

75. Axon's nearly 300 U.S. patents covering its products form another barrier to entry.⁶⁵ Axon is unafraid to enforce its patents and has instituted numerous lawsuits against would-be competitors, most involving its Tasers.

76. One would-be competitor, Robert Gruder, attempted to launch competing longrange CEW companies Stinger Systems and Karbon Arms. Both times, according to Gruder, Axon

⁶³ See, e.g., Okla. City Aug. 15, 2021 Master Services & Purchasing Agreement, *supra* note 56.

⁶⁴ Aaron Smith, *Axon Is Watching You, and Seeing a Bright Future in Police Cameras and Tasers*, Forbes (Feb. 10, 2021), <u>https://www.forbes.com/sites/aaronsmith/2021/02/10/axon-is-watching-you-and-seeing-a-future-in-police-cameras-and-tasers/?sh=4aa385af5228</u>.

⁶⁵ 2023 Axon Enterprise, Inc. Form 10-K, *supra* note 36, at 39.

"sued [the companies] out of business."66

77. Regulations pose a final barrier to potential new entrants, which must ensure their BWC Systems and long-range CEWs comply with a variety of state and local laws governing recording and less-lethal weapons.

B. Axon and Safariland Agree to Restrain Competition in the BWC Systems and Long-Range CEW Markets

1. Before the Acquisition, Safariland Aggressively Competed with Axon for BWC Systems, Yielding Lower Prices and Other Benefits for Customers

78. Axon and Safariland have engaged in anticompetitive conduct to entrench Axon's unlawful monopolies in the BWC Systems and long-range CEW markets.

79. In 2018, before the Acquisition, as described above, Axon dominated both the longrange CEW market and the BWC Systems market, with 95% market share in long-range CEW supply to police departments and approximately 70%-85% market share in BWC Systems supply.⁶⁷

80. VieVu was Axon's closest and most serious competitor in the BWC Systems market. For example, Safariland acknowledged: "We own the #2 player in the market, and to date we have seen no other credible market entrant," and "VieVu and Taser are consistently the finalists in major opportunities."

81. Stock analysts and the financial press also recognized that VieVu was Axon's most significant competitor. A Raymond James stock report stated: "In May 2018, Axon closed the \$7.1 million strategic tuck-in acquisition of its most formidable body cam competitor, VieVu."⁶⁸ A

⁶⁶ Matt Stroud, *Meet the Company Trying to Break the Taser Monopoly*, Verge (Feb. 13, 2018), <u>https://www.theverge.com/2018/2/13/17007376/axon-taser-monopoly-digital-ally-</u>wireless.

⁶⁷ Schiefelbein, *supra* note 13.

⁶⁸ FTC Compl. ¶ 37.

Bloomberg article dated May 4, 2018, titled "The Biggest Police Body Cam Company Is Buying Its Main Competitor," declared that "[t]he combination of the two largest providers of the recording devices will create a dominant force in police surveillance."⁶⁹ A May 18, 2018 article from the Motley Fool, titled "Axon Enterprise Now Owns the Police Body Cam Market," observed that "[t]here is going to be no stopping Axon Enterprise . . . now that it has acquired its main body camera rival VieVu."⁷⁰

82. Before the Acquisition, VieVu and Axon were the competitors that could best satisfy the RFP requirements, from both a technical and price perspective, for BWC Systems for many of the police agencies in the United States. A number of police agencies found that, of multiple bidders, Axon and VieVu had the best offerings by a significant margin.

83. Axon and VieVu vigorously and consistently competed on the price of BWC Systems in an effort to win police department contracts. After Respondent Safariland acquired VieVu in 2015, VieVu lowered its pricing in an explicit effort to take market share from Axon. VieVu's former General Manager confirmed that in early 2016, VieVu "made a relatively deliberate decision to take price down in the market considerably," and VieVu admittedly "took [Axon] by surprise with disruptive pricing and nearly comparable technology." As late as 2018, VieVu's strategy was to "win on price," including specifically to charge "less than Axon."⁷¹ By early 2018, VieVu had won the contracts of at least five of the largest 90 U.S. police departments.⁷²

84. Competition between Axon and VieVu resulted in substantially lower BWC

⁶⁹ Joshua Brustein, *The Biggest Police Body Cam Company Is Buying Its Main Competitor*, Bloomberg (May 4, 2018), <u>https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2018-05-04/the-biggest-police-body-cam-company-is-buying-its-main-competitor</u>.

⁷⁰ Duprey, *supra* note 14.

⁷¹ FTC Compl. ¶ 39.

⁷² Schiefelbein, *supra* note 13.

Case 3:224-58-20:22482-4704-876195SNDB3cuDioeutr397ht Eiled Eile21702/22:9724ger332gef322 of action 10:343

System prices for police departments. A number of cities received substantially lower bids from VieVu as compared to Axon. For example, in a blind bidding process, VieVu's bid for the NYPD contract was *\$6.4 million* compared to Axon's *\$17 million*.⁷³

85. VieVu's lower pricing caused Axon to reduce its own bids. VieVu at times responded to Axon's competing bids by offering better terms. In 2017, Axon was forced to offer free BWC Systems for one year in order to promote its BWC System against this competition from VieVu.⁷⁴ Axon admitted that VieVu was "undercutting" the company on price for BWC Systems, while VieVu's CEO noted that VieVu has started a "price war" with Axon.⁷⁵ VieVu at times responded to Axon's competing bids by offering better terms.

86. Axon and VieVu also competed vigorously on non-price aspects of BWC Systems, including the development of various innovative features such as auto-activation of BWCs in the event of an officer unholstering a gun or Taser, and computer-assisted facial redaction tools for DEMS videos. Consumers benefited from this competition in innovation.

2. The Acquisition and Its Presumptive Illegality

87. Rather than compete with VieVu and Safariland, on May 3, 2018, Axon instead acquired VieVu from Safariland and entered into related anticompetitive agreements with Safariland.

88. Under the 2010 U.S. Department of Justice and Federal Trade Commission

⁷³ Alex Pasternack, NYC Mayor Defends Police Body Camera Buy, Decrying a Competitor's "Smear" Campaign, Fast Company (Feb. 9, 2017), https://www.fastcompany.com/3068047/new-york-de-blasio-police-body-cameras-vievu-taser.

⁷⁴ Cyrus Farivar, *Taser Stuns Law Enforcement World, Offers Free Body Cameras to All US Police*, ArsTechnica (Apr. 5, 2017), <u>https://arstechnica.com/tech-policy/2017/04/taser-announces-free-body-cameras-cloud-storage-to-all-us-cops-for-a-year/</u>.

⁷⁵ FTC Compl. ¶¶ 3-5.

Horizontal Merger Guidelines ("Merger Guidelines"), a post-merger market-concentration level above 2,500 points, as measured by the Herfindahl-Hirschman Index ("HHI"), and an increase in market concentration of more than 200 points renders a merger presumptively unlawful.⁷⁶ HHIs are calculated by totaling the squares of the market shares of every firm in the relevant market. The Acquisition significantly increased concentration in the U.S. BWC Systems market.

89. Since the Acquisition, one firm, Axon, has controlled an estimated 85% of the BWC Systems market as measured by output or revenue. According to the FTC Complaint, the Acquisition resulted in a post-Acquisition HHI in excess of 2,500, and increased concentration by more than 200 points—a conclusion further supported by the market share analysis contained herein.⁷⁷ Therefore, the Acquisition is presumptively anticompetitive under the Merger Guidelines and applicable case law.

90. In its 10-K for fiscal year 2018, Axon reported the total purchase price as \$17.6 million. The consideration Axon paid included \$5.0 million in cash; \$2.4 million, or 58,843 shares,

⁷⁶ DOJ & FTC, *Horizontal Merger Guidelines* 19 (2010). The DOJ and FTC have released draft merger guidelines, which presume anticompetitive any merger that increases HHI by more than 100 points and results in a market HHI greater than 1,800. DOJ & FTC, *Draft Merger Guidelines* 7 (2023).

⁷⁷ While the FTC's HHI analysis seems to be based on an alleged market limited to "large, metropolitan police departments," there is no reason to think that Axon's market share is any lower for the broader relevant market alleged herein, especially given the disproportionate size of larger police departments among the overall U.S. police department population. For example, in its 2020 10-K, Axon boasted that it had "dedicated sales representatives for the 1,200 largest agencies, which account for 70% to 80% of U.S. law enforcement patrol officers." Likewise, as of 2020, Axon reported having a customer relationship with 17,000 of the nation's 18,000 law enforcement agencies, or 94%. Lacy, supra note 31. With approximately 36,000 officers, the NYPD alone accounts for around 7.6% of total full-time sworn officers employed by the approximately 11,800 general-purpose local police departments in the U.S. About NYPD, supra note 33; Local Police *Departments* Personnel. 2020. U.S. Dep't Just. (Nov. 2022), of https://bjs.ojp.gov/sites/g/files/xyckuh236/files/media/document/lpdp20.pdf. Thus the Acquisition (which gave Axon control over the New York City contract among many others) significantly increased HHI in the relevant market alleged herein as well.

of Axon common stock issued to Safariland, contingent consideration of up to \$6.0 million, or 141,226 additional shares of Axon common stock, if certain conditions were met (the fair value of which as of the acquisition date was \$5.8 million, according to Axon), and the "Holster Agreement." Pursuant to the Holster Agreement, Safariland agreed for 10 years, *inter alia*, to develop a new CEW holster for Axon's next-generation CEW and to supply CEW holsters exclusively to Axon. Axon agreed, *inter alia*, to make Safariland its preferred supplier of CEW holsters. According to Axon, the estimated fair value of the Supply Agreement as of the acquisition date was \$4.5 million.

91. Axon and Safariland also agreed, as part of the Acquisition Agreement and Holster Agreement, to several market-allocation and noncompete agreements related to the Markets. As described in more detail below, "Safariland agreed not to compete (i) for products and services that Respondent Axon supplies and in industries where Respondent Axon is active, irrespective of their relation to the [Acquisition] and (ii) for Respondent Axon's customers; and both [Defendants] agreed not to affirmatively solicit each other's employees."⁷⁸ These agreements each lasted 10 or more years. According to the FTC's complaint, the noncompete agreements are contained in the Acquisition Agreement itself and in Exhibit E, the Holster Agreement.⁷⁹

92. In Section 5.03(a) of the Acquisition Agreement, Safariland agreed not to engage in "(a) body worn video products and services, (b) in-car video products and services, (c) digital evidence management products and services provided to third parties that ingest digital evidence audio and video files, and (d) enterprise records management systems provided to third parties,"

⁷⁸ FTC Compl. ¶ 44.

⁷⁹ *Id.* ¶ 12.

anywhere in the world for 10 years.

93. In Section 15.1 of the Holster Agreement, Safariland further agreed not to compete in the "CEW industry, BWC industry, fleet or vehicle camera industry, surveillance room camera industry, and digital evidence management system and storage industry, with regard to law enforcement, military, security or consumers," anywhere in the world for 12 years.

94. According to the FTC complaint, "Respondent Axon was concerned about Respondent Safariland potentially entering into competition with Respondent Axon's lucrative [long-range] CEW business. Respondent Axon's CEO called the 12-year CEW noncompete a 'hidden jewel in the deal.'"⁸⁰ Axon's CEO's comment demonstrates that Axon viewed the CEW noncompete as having significant value for Axon. This could only be the case if Axon believed that Safariland would otherwise be a *bona fide* potential competitor in the long-range CEW market.

95. In Section 5.03(c) of the Acquisition Agreement, "Safariland agreed not to solicit or entice any of Axon's customers or potential customers for purposes of diverting business or services away from Axon, for 10 years."⁸¹

96. "In Section 15.3 of the Holster Agreement, Safariland agreed not to solicit or entice any of Axon's customers or potential customers for purposes of diverting CEW, CEW holster, or CEW accessory business or purchases away from Axon, for 11 years."⁸²

97. In Section 5.03(b) of the Acquisition Agreement, "Safariland agreed not to hire or solicit any of Axon's employees, or encourage any employees to leave Axon, or hire certain former employees of Axon, except pursuant to a general solicitation. Safariland agreed to refrain from

 82 Id. ¶ 48.

⁸⁰ *Id.* ¶ 46.

⁸¹ *Id.* ¶ 47.

these activities for 10 years."83

98. In Section 5.06(a) of the Acquisition Agreement, "Axon agreed not to hire or solicit any of Safariland's employees, or encourage any employees to leave Safariland, or hire certain former employees of Safariland, except pursuant to a general solicitation. Axon agreed to refrain from these activities for 10 years.⁸⁴

99. "In Section 15.4 of the Holster Agreement, Respondents Axon and Safariland agreed not to solicit each other's employees for the purpose of inducing the employees to leave their respective employers, except pursuant to a general solicitation. Respondents Axon and Safariland agreed to refrain from this activity for 11 years."⁸⁵

100. By prohibiting Safariland from competing against Axon—in terms of products and services Safariland can offer as well as customers Safariland can solicit—these provisions harmed customers who would otherwise benefit from potential or actual competition by Safariland, including specifically in the market for BWC Systems. By prohibiting Axon and Safariland from affirmatively soliciting each other's employees, these provisions eliminated a form of competition to attract skilled labor and thereby tended to reduce quality, service, and innovation, including specifically in the market for BWC Systems.

101. These provisions also harmed customers who would otherwise benefit from potential or actual competition by Safariland in the market for long-range CEWs. Axon's decision to include the long-range CEW market in its noncompete agreements reflects Axon's understanding that Safariland was poised to develop a long-range CEW that could compete with

⁸⁵ *Id.* ¶ 51.

⁸³ *Id.* ¶ 49.

⁸⁴ *Id.* ¶ 50.

Case 3:224-58-20:22482-701-876195SNDB3cuDoventn377nt Eiled Eile27027829724ger846ger63574 0Fa6ger1D: 348

Axon's long-range CEWs. Further, Safariland's success in developing VieVu showed that Safariland likely had the technological capability, capital, and sales relationships necessary to develop and distribute a rival long-range CEW.

102. The noncompete agreements were not reasonably limited in scope to protect a legitimate business interest. A mere general desire to be free from competition is not a legitimate business interest, nor were these agreements protecting a legitimate investment by Axon in VieVu since the Acquisition itself was unlawful. But even if the Acquisition were lawful (which it was not), the noncompete agreements went far beyond any intellectual property, goodwill, or customer relationship necessary to protect Axon's investment in VieVu. Moreover, even if a legitimate interest existed, the noncompete agreements were longer in duration than reasonably necessary because they prevented Safariland and Axon from competing for products and services, customers, and employees for 10 years or longer.

3. Defendants' Conduct Has Harmed Competition Substantially

103. Axon's dominance in the Markets became impenetrable after the VieVu acquisition and related market-allocation and noncompete agreements with Safariland. Axon remains the market leader of both long-range CEWs and BWC Systems, with 90% of the long-range CEW market and approximately 70%-85% of the BWC Systems market.⁸⁶ Through its acquisition, market-allocation, and noncompete agreements, Axon has effectively acquired and maintained its unlawful monopoly power in these markets.

104. The Acquisition eliminated intense price and innovation competition between Axon and VieVu in the BWC Systems market. The result has been higher prices and reduced

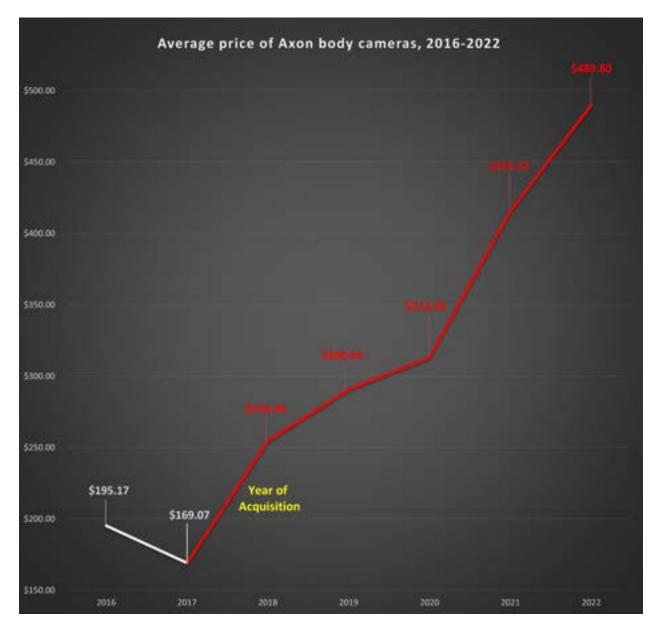
⁸⁶ Duprey, *supra* note 14.

quality, service, and innovation.

105. As described above, Axon and VieVu were each other's closest competitors, and industry analysts predicted that the Acquisition would make Axon a monopolist. Before the Acquisition, Axon and VieVu's competition caused Axon to reduce its own bids and resulted in substantially lower prices in the BWC Systems market overall. Axon and VieVu's competition also led to increased innovation in that market.

106. Post-Acquisition, customers lost the benefit of this head-to-head price and innovation competition.

107. The prices Axon charges for BWC Systems have shot up dramatically as a result of the Acquisition. This is shown by Axon's own 10-K filings with the SEC. Notably, these filings show that Axon's average selling price for BWCs (calculated as revenue per unit sold) *declined* from \$195.17 in 2016 to \$169.07 in 2017, the last year before the Acquisition, while VieVu was still vigorously competing with Axon, even as Axon sold substantially more BWCs in 2017 than in 2016. But Axon's revenue per BWC sold jumped to **\$254.56** in 2018, the year of the Acquisition—an increase of **34%**—even though Axon sold roughly the same number of BWCs that year as in 2017. And its average BWC price has relentlessly increased further since then, rising to **\$290.69** in 2019, **\$313.09** in 2020, **\$415.52** in 2021, and **\$489.80** in 2022—a nearly *threefold* increase from 2017, the year before the Acquisition. (By comparison, Apple's base iPhone MSRP has gone up only from \$699 to \$799 from 2017 to 2023 despite many feature improvements over



that period.) The following graph illustrates this stark trend:

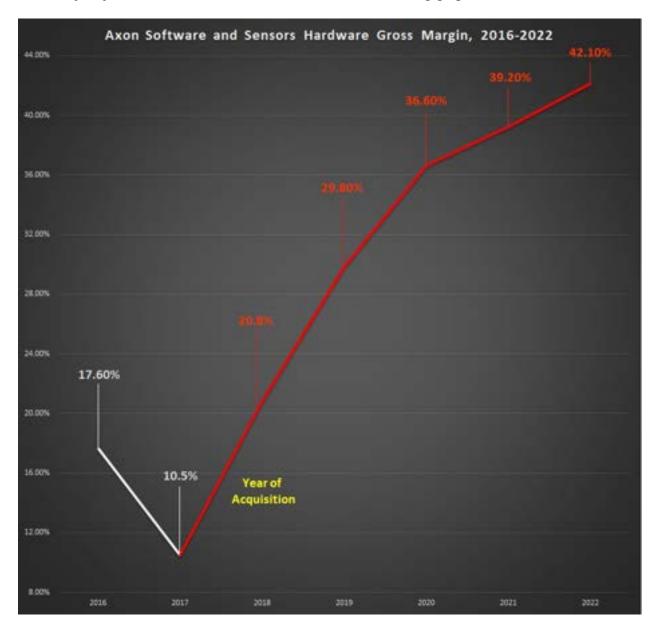
108. Prices for Docks exhibit a similar pattern. Axon's 10-K reports show that the average price for its Docks *decreased* from \$437.03 in 2016 to \$414.44 in 2017, the year before the Acquisition. That increased to *\$602.75* in 2018, the year of the Acquisition (a *45%* increase), and then *\$918.02* in 2019 (a *122%* increase from 2017). By 2022, the average price was \$1,043.06, well over twice as expensive as 2017.

109. Prices for Axon's DEMS have also increased, as is demonstrated by price quotes

Case 3:224-58-20:22482-70X-876195SNDB3cuDroventh377ht Eiled Eile/21702/32.97224ger826ger4624 0766ger1D: 351

and contracts with local governments from before and after the Acquisition. For example, in 2017 Axon offered four Pro Evidence.com licenses to Fayetteville, Arkansas, at an effective rate of \$243.34 per license per year for five years (net of discounts). In 2020, however, Axon offered two Pro Evidence.com licenses to another local government for an effective rate of \$468 per license per year for five years—nearly twice the effective 2017 price.

110. Further evidence that the Acquisition has led to supracompetitive prices comes from Axon's reported profit margins on BWCs. Indeed, these margins follow a trend nearly identical to Axon's BWC prices from 2016 to 2022. Axon's reported gross margin on "hardware" in its "Software and Sensors" segment (the term it uses for its BWC business) was 17.6% in 2016 and just 10.5% in 2017, when it was competing intensely with VieVu. That figure (later reported as "product gross margin," as opposed to "service margins," for the Software and Sensors segment) then jumped to 20.8% in 2018, *29.8*% in 2019, *36.6*% in 2020, *39.2*% in 2021, and *42.1*% in



2022—a *fourfold* increase from 2017, as shown in the following graph:

111. This profit margin data shows that the increase in Axon's BWC Systems prices after the Acquisition is not due to increased costs (to the extent they increased at all).

112. Since the Acquisition, Axon has likewise raked in eye-popping gross margins on its DEMS business—74.6% in 2021, and 73.3% in 2022, for example, according to its 10-K filings.

113. Existing BWC Systems providers have not replaced the competition that was lost as a result of the Acquisition between Axon and VieVu, which were the two closest competitors in the relevant market. While each remaining competitor has different strengths and weaknesses, each competitor faces real and significant challenges in replacing competition lost through Axon's Acquisition of VieVu. These challenges include, but are not limited to, reputation or lack of references from police department customers, service levels that are inadequate for such customers, and software with limited functionality.

114. The challenges faced by these competitors are even greater because of the clout Axon has with police departments from its Taser product. Axon has acknowledged that this is a "key" "[d]ifferentiator" that sets Axon apart, bragging in a 2019 investor presentation that "Taser success drives customer access" more broadly and that "17,000 out of 18,000 US police agencies procure Taser devices." Axon further acknowledged that it "leveraged its deep agency relationships and Taser's strength to establish the market lead in body cameras & software."⁸⁷

115. Moreover, some of the other BWC Systems providers price significantly higher than VieVu and have not sufficiently replaced VieVu's aggressive pricing. As the analysis of Axon's prices above demonstrates, the remaining firms in the relevant market have not replaced the competitive constraint of VieVu's lower-priced offerings.

116. Axon's price increases have been highly profitable for it. Its annual unit sales of BWCs and DEMS have increased significantly since the Acquisition despite its higher prices. It is clear, therefore, that Axon has been able to impose and profitably sustain a significant non-transitory price increase in BWC Systems market since and as a result of the Acquisition.

117. Defendants' anticompetitive conduct has also increased prices for long-range CEWs compared to what those prices would have been absent the Acquisition and Defendants'

⁸⁷ Investor Presentation, Axon Enterprise, December 2019 at 9, supra note 29.

conduct.

118. Safariland was a large manufacturer of less-lethal weapons through its Defense Technology brand. Its products included pepper spray and rubber bullets, as well as weapon holsters. These products allowed it to develop relationships with police departments and become a trusted supplier of less-lethal weapons.⁸⁸

119. Absent the Acquisition and Defendants' other anticompetitive conduct, entry into the long-range CEW market by Safariland would have been likelier, and this threat would have lowered prices. As noted above, Axon's own CEO's comment that the Acquisition's marketallocation provision with respect to long-range CEWs was a "hidden jewel" of the Acquisition indicates that Axon itself viewed entry by Safariland into the long-range CEW market as a real threat.⁸⁹

120. Axon's actual prices and profit margins on long-range CEWs reflect this anticompetitive impact. For example, in 2014–15, Oklahoma City paid around \$630,000 and \$683,325 for five-year contracts of at least 305 Tasers and a BWC System with 305 body cameras (supplied by competitor WatchGuard).⁹⁰ Under its new contract, all with Axon, it pays \$28.9 million over ten years for a full supply agreement with 500 long-range CEWs and 665 body cameras—of which, \$18.7 million is allocated to long-range CEWs and BWC Systems. These contracts represent a per-year cost increase for long-range CEWs and BWC Systems from just

⁸⁸ FTC Compl. ¶ 36.

⁸⁹ *Id.* ¶ 46.

⁹⁰ Josh Wallace, *Oklahoma City Body Camera Program Full Implemented*, Oklahoman (Feb. 17, 2018), <u>https://www.oklahoman.com/story/news/local/oklahoma-city/2018/02/17/oklahoma-city-body-camera-program-full-implemented/60542805007/;</u> Brian Bus, *Shock Value: OKC Selling Back Its Obsolete Tasers*, J. Record (Nov. 22, 2017), <u>https://journalrecord.com/2017/11/22/shock-value-okc-selling-back-its-obsolete-tasers/</u>.

Case 3:224-58-20:22482-70X-876195SNDB3cuDroeum3767ht Eiled Eile2170278297224geF42agef4644 07a03fe1D: 355

under \$263,000 to \$1.9 million, an increase of 611%, when its supply of long-range CEWs and body cameras increased by less than 100%.

121. Moreover, Axon's gross margins on its Taser business have exceeded 61% every year from 2019 through 2022, reaching 65.7% in 2021, according to its 10-K filings.

122. Axon has acknowledged the negative impact of price increases on budget constrained law enforcement officers and communities: "It's no secret that budget constraints are a constant inconvenience for law enforcement agencies. Long needs lists + short funds = under equipped officers and potentially underserved communities."⁹¹

123. Indeed, Axon's monopoly prices have priced many police departments out of the Markets. In its 2019 article, "Some U.S. Police Departments Dump Body-Camera Programs Amid High Costs," the Washington Post reported that "many departments—especially in smaller jurisdictions—are now dropping or delaying their [BWC] programs, finding it too expensive to store and manage the thousands of hours of footage"—i.e. via DEMS.⁹² The article further noted how "Axon . . . said every one of its clients that have canceled contracts cited costs."⁹³ This type of "dead-weight loss," as economics calls it—where a monopolist's supracompetitive prices price out buyers who would otherwise buy the product if it were priced competitively—is a classic harm

⁹¹ FTC Compl. ¶ 42.

⁹² Kimberly Kindy, Some U.S. Police Departments Dump Body-Camera Programs amid High Costs, Wash. Post (Jan. 21, 2019), <u>https://www.washingtonpost.com/national/some-us-police-departments-dump-body-camera-programs-amid-high-costs/2019/01/21/991f0e66-03ad-11e9-b6a9-0aa5c2fcc9e4_story.html.</u>

⁹³ *Id*.

inflicted by monopoly power, which reduces total economic output and welfare.

C. Lack of Countervailing Factors

1. High Barriers to Entry and Expansion

124. Defendants cannot demonstrate that new entry or expansion by existing firms has been or would be timely, likely, or sufficient to offset the anticompetitive effects of their conduct. *De novo* entrants into the Markets would face considerable barriers in replicating the competition that the Acquisition has eliminated. Effective entry into the Markets would require substantial, costly upfront investments in creating a new BWC System or long-range CEW offering. These products also must be designed for use by law enforcement agencies, with features such as secured layers for authorized personnel access and strict recording of file access history for chain of custody purposes. There are high switching costs related to the transfer of metadata for DEMS video files, as well as long-range CEW training; in both situations, training officers is challenging and expensive, making customers sticky.

125. Barriers to entry are even higher because of Axon's clout with police departments thanks to its Taser product. As noted above, Axon has acknowledged that this clout is a "key" "[d]ifferentiator" that sets Axon apart, allowing it to "leverage[] its deep agency relationships" to market and sell products.

126. Significant barriers to entry and expansion are confirmed by Axon's continued dominance in the Markets today despite its continuing price increases that would otherwise be expected to entice new market participants to enter or existing participants to expand.

2. Efficiencies

127. Defendants cannot show that merger-specific efficiencies would result from the Acquisition that will offset the anticompetitive effects. According to the FTC, Axon's President

admitted that potential efficiencies played no role in Axon's analysis of the Acquisition.⁹⁴

D. The FTC Alleges the Acquisition Violates the Antitrust Laws

128. On January 3, 2020, the Federal Trade Commission issued an administrative complaint against Axon and Safariland alleging that the Acquisition "constitutes a violation of Section 7 of the Clayton Act, as amended, 15 U.S.C. § 18, and Section 5 of the FTC Act, as amended, 15 U.S.C. § 45."⁹⁵ The complaint also alleged that the Acquisition "constitutes an unfair method of competition in violation of Section 5 of the FTC Act, as amended, 15 U.S.C. § 45."⁹⁶ The Commission vote to issue the administrative complaint was 5-0.⁹⁷

129. Many of the allegations from the FTC complaint are specifically incorporated and realleged herein. The FTC complaint specifically alleged, *inter alia*, that the Acquisition "eliminated intense price and innovation competition between Respondent Axon and VieVu in the relevant market" and has resulted in higher prices for BWC Systems.⁹⁸

130. The relief contemplated by the FTC complaint consisted of various forms of injunctive relief, including, *inter alia*, divestiture of assets (including those acquired from Safariland) to restore the level of competition that was lost through the Acquisition, taking various steps to assist the divested business, and voiding all anticompetitive agreements between Axon

⁹⁴ FTC Compl. ¶ 55.

⁹⁵ *Id.* ¶ 60.

⁹⁶ *Id.* ¶ 58.

⁹⁷ Axon Enterprise and Safariland, In the Matter of, FTC (last updated October 6, 2023), https://www.ftc.gov/enforcement/cases-proceedings/1810162/axonvievu-matter.

⁹⁸ FTC Compl. ¶¶ 7, 35, 42.

and Safariland.

131. On June 11, 2020, Safariland settled with the FTC.⁹⁹ Under the terms of the settlement agreement, Safariland must obtain approval from the FTC before entering into any noncompete or similar agreements with Axon.

132. On October 6, 2023, the FTC dismissed its complaint against Axon and returned the matter to adjudication.¹⁰⁰ That dismissal followed years of litigation by Axon challenging the constitutionality of the FTC's administrative adjudication process. In dismissing its complaint, the FTC cited factors "including the increasingly unlikely possibility of reaching a timely resolution of the antitrust merits that led to the filing of our complaint in the first place."¹⁰¹ In reaching that "difficult conclusion," the FTC reaffirmed its view that the allegations in its complaint remain sound. That is, this was an "anticompetitive merger" that "harms markets and adversely affects the American people" by "eliminat[ing] competition between two rivals, effectively creating a monopoly and harming both police departments and communities who fund them."¹⁰²

E. Defendants' Conduct Has Harmed the Class

133. Defendants' conduct has harmed Plaintiffs and other Class members who purchased BWC Systems or long-range CEWs (or their components) from Axon after the Acquisition. As a result of the Acquisition and Defendants' other anticompetitive conduct, Plaintiffs and Class members have paid supracompetitive prices for these products and services.

⁹⁹ FTC Approves Final Order Settling Charges that Vievu's Former Parent Company Safariland Entered into Anticompetitive Agreements with Body-Worn Camera Systems Seller Axon, FTC (June 16, 2020), <u>https://www.ftc.gov/news-events/news/press-releases/2020/06/ftc-approves-final-order-settling-charges-vievus-former-parent-company-safariland-entered.</u>

¹⁰⁰Order Returning Matter to Adjudication and Dismissing Compl., *In re Axon Enter., Inc.*, FTC No. D9389 (Oct. 6, 2023).

¹⁰¹ *Id.* at 2.

 $^{^{102}}$ Id.

Plaintiffs and Class members have also suffered from reduced quality, service, and innovation in the Markets because of Defendants' conduct. These are antitrust injuries of the type that the antitrust laws were meant to punish and prevent.

V. CLASS ACTION ALLEGATIONS

134. Plaintiffs bring this action on behalf of themselves and, pursuant to Rules 23(a), (b)(2), and (b)(3) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, on behalf of all persons or entities who have directly purchased any of the following from Axon in the United States from May 3, 2018 until the effects of Defendants' unlawful conduct cease (the "Class Period"): (1) a BWC System or any component of a BWC System or related services such as transcription, redaction, and warranties, and/or (2) a long-range CEW or components and related services such as electricity cartridges, battery packs, docks, cameras, signals, training, and warranties.

135. The following are specifically excluded from the Class: Defendants; the officers, directors, and employees of Defendants; any entity in which Defendants have a controlling interest; and any affiliate, legal representative, heir, or assign of Defendants. Also excluded from the Class are: any judicial officer presiding over this action and the members of his/her immediate family and judicial staff; any juror assigned to this action; and any co-conspirator identified in this action.

136. Members of the Class are so numerous and geographically dispersed that joinder is impracticable. Further, members of the Class are readily identifiable from information and records in the possession of Defendants.

137. Plaintiffs' claims are typical of the claims of the members of the Class. Plaintiffs and members of the Class were damaged by the same wrongful conduct of Defendants.

138. Plaintiffs will fairly and adequately protect and represent the interests of members of the Class. The interests of Plaintiffs are coincident with, and not antagonistic to, those of the

other members of the Class.

139. Plaintiffs are represented by counsel with experience in the prosecution and leadership of antitrust, class action, and other complex litigation.

140. Questions of law and fact common to the members of the Class predominate over questions that may affect only individual Class members, thereby making damages with respect to members of the Class as a whole appropriate. Questions of law and fact common to members of the Class include, but are not limited to:

- a. whether the Acquisition substantially lessened competition and/or tended to create a monopoly;
- b. the definitions of the relevant markets;
- c. whether the alleged market-allocation and noncompete agreements violated the federal antitrust laws;
- d. whether, through the conduct alleged herein, Axon willfully acquired, maintained, and/or enhanced its monopoly power in the Markets in the United States;
- e. whether Axon unlawfully attempted to monopolize the relevant markets;
- f. whether Defendants unlawfully conspired to monopolize the relevant markets;
- g. whether Defendants' conduct caused Class members to suffer antitrust injury and, if so, the appropriate measure of damages; and
- h. whether Defendants have acted or refused to act on grounds generally applicable to members of the Class, thereby making appropriate final injunctive relief or corresponding declaratory relief with respect to members of the Class as a whole.

141. Class action treatment is a superior method for the fair and efficient adjudication of the controversy. Such treatment will permit a large number of similarly situated persons to

Case 3:224558-20:22482-70X1-876195SNDB3cuDroteon 173-711 Eiled Eile/21702/32.97224ge P42gef 5524 of 26ge ID: 361

prosecute their common claims in a single forum simultaneously, efficiently, and without the unnecessary duplication of evidence, effort, or expense that numerous individual actions would require.

142. The benefit of proceeding through the class mechanism, including providing injured persons or entities a method for obtaining redress on claims that could not practicably be pursued individually, substantially outweighs potential difficulties in management of this class action.

143. The prosecution of separate actions by individual members of the Class would create the risk of inconsistent or varying adjudications, establishing incompatible standards of conduct for Defendants.

144. Plaintiffs know of no special difficulty to be encountered in the maintenance of this action that would preclude its maintenance as a class action.

145. Defendants have acted on grounds generally applicable to the Class, thereby making final injunctive relief appropriate with respect to the Class as a whole.

VI. CONTINUING VIOLATION

146. From May 3, 2018 and continuing to the present day, as a result of the anticompetitive conduct described above, Defendants have repeatedly overcharged customers throughout the United States for (1) BWC Systems and/or (2) long-range CEWs. Each such sale was an overt act causing additional anticompetitive injury to the proposed Class.

VII. TOLLING OF STATUTE OF LIMITATION

147. Plaintiffs incorporate by reference and reallege, as though fully set forth herein, each and every allegation in the preceding paragraphs of this Complaint.

148. The federal government's initiation of its antitrust action concerning Defendants' unlawful conduct operates to toll any federal statute of limitations under Section 5(i) of the Clayton

Act, 15 U.S.C. § 16(i), which tolls the running of the statute of limitations "during the pendency" of a government action about the same matter "and for one year thereafter."

149. The FTC initiated a government action against Defendants based on the acquisition of VieVu and Defendants' associated noncompete and market-allocation agreements. Because Axon launched a collateral attack on the FTC administrative complaint, the FTC's case against Axon remained pending until October 6, 2023. The administrative complaint qualifies for tolling the statute of limitations on related private actions.

150. This action, which is based on the acquisition of VieVu and Defendants' marketallocation and noncompete agreements in the Markets, is based in part on a matter complained of in the government action. Because this action meets all requirements for tolling under Section 5(i) of the Clayton Act, tolling is appropriate, and this action has been brought within the statute of limitations.

151. The statute of limitations is further tolled because Defendants' fraudulently concealed their conspiracy. Specifically, Defendants fraudulently concealed the ancillary noncompete agreements that they entered into in connection with the Acquisition. Defendants' affirmative acts of fraudulent concealment in connection with their anticompetitive conduct in the BWC Systems and long-range CEW markets prevented Plaintiffs and members of the class from having notice of their claims more than four years before filing this Complaint, and tolled the statute of limitations on Plaintiffs' claims.

152. Many of the overt acts in furtherance of the conspiracy alleged in this complaint were done with the purpose of concealing the conspiracy and preventing Plaintiffs and other purchasers of BWC Systems and long-range CEWs from learning about the conspiracy's existence. Accordingly, Plaintiffs did not know or reasonably suspect the existence of their claims

Case 3:223-58-20:22482vF04-8F6195SNDB3cuDioeutr397nt Eiled Eile217027229P2a4geF54gef5524 offa6ge1D: 363

more than four years before filing this Complaint, nor were they aware of any facts more than four years before filing this Complaint that would have put them on reasonable notice of their claims.

VIII. CLAIMS FOR RELIEF

FIRST CLAIM FOR RELIEF VIOLATION OF SECTION 7 OF THE CLAYTON ACT, 15 U.S.C. § 18 (Axon & Safariland)

153. Plaintiffs incorporate and reallege, as though fully set forth herein, each and every allegation set forth in the preceding paragraphs of this Complaint.

154. Axon's acquisition of VieVu was a stock acquisition within the meaning of Section7 of the Clayton Act, 15 U.S.C. § 18.

155. Axon's acquisition of VieVu from Safariland eliminated one of Axon's potential competitors.

156. The effect of this acquisition has been to substantially lessen competition and to tend to create a monopoly in the Markets in the United States, in violation of Section 7 of the Clayton Act.

157. The relevant product and geographic markets consist of BWCs Systems and their components and related services, and long-range CEWs and their components and related services.

158. The Products are not reasonably interchangeable with any other products in the United States. There is no reasonably interchangeable product that would effectively constrain, or has effectively constrained, Axon from imposing and profitably sustaining a SSNIP.

159. High barriers to entry and expansion have made it infeasible for a competitor to enter the Markets to compete with Axon and restrain its monopoly power despite dramatic price increases.

160. Axon controls an estimated 85% of the BWC Systems market and an estimated

95% of the long-range CEW market.

161. As a result of Axon's conduct in violation of Section 7 of the Clayton Act, Plaintiffs and the Class have been injured and have paid artificially inflated prices for the Products.

162. Plaintiffs and members of the Class are entitled to treble damages and an injunction against Defendants preventing and restraining the violations alleged herein.

SECOND CLAIM FOR RELIEF VIOLATION OF SECTION 1 OF THE SHERMAN ACT, 15 U.S.C. § 1 Conspiracy in Restraint of Trade (Axon & Safariland)

163. Plaintiffs incorporate and reallege, as though fully set forth herein, each and every allegation set forth in the preceding paragraphs of this Complaint.

164. Axon entered into a number of agreements with Safariland that have reduced competition, output, and innovation and raised prices above competitive levels in the Markets.

165. Defendants' agreements, combination, or conspiracy constitute a per se violation of Section 1 of the Sherman Act.

166. Defendants' conduct also violates the rule-of-reason standard of antitrust liability because Defendants' conduct had actual anticompetitive effects with no or insufficient offsetting procompetitive benefits.

167. Defendants' anticompetitive acts have injured and will continue to injure competition in the Markets.

168. Defendants' anticompetitive acts affect interstate commerce and injure competition nationwide.

169. Defendants' conduct has caused Plaintiffs and all the other Class members to suffer damages in the form of injuries to their business or property, which they will continue to suffer if

Defendants do not cease their anticompetitive conduct.

170. Plaintiffs and the Class are threatened with future injury to their business and property by Defendants' continuing violation of Section 1 of the Sherman Act.

171. Plaintiffs and members of the Class are entitled to treble damages and an injunction against Defendants, preventing and restraining the violations alleged herein.

THIRD CLAIM FOR RELIEF VIOLATION OF SECTION 2 OF THE SHERMAN ACT, 15 U.S.C. § 2 Monopolization of the BWC Systems Market (Axon)

172. Plaintiffs incorporate and reallege, as though fully set forth herein, each and every allegation set forth in the preceding paragraphs of this Complaint.

173. The relevant product and geographic market consists of BWC Systems and their components and related services sold in the United States.

174. Since the Acquisition, Axon has had monopoly power in the relevant market.

175. Axon willfully obtained and maintained its monopoly power through the Acquisition and related noncompete agreements.

176. Axon's conduct has had substantial anticompetitive effects. It has raised prices for BWC Systems above competitive levels and otherwise injured competition with no or insufficient offsetting procompetitive benefits.

177. Axon's anticompetitive acts have injured, and will continue to injure, competition in this market.

178. Axon's anticompetitive acts affect interstate commerce and injure competition nationwide.

179. Axon's conduct has caused Plaintiffs and the other Class members to suffer damages in the form of injuries to their business or property, which they will continue to suffer if

Axon does not cease its anticompetitive conduct.

180. Plaintiffs and the Class are threatened with future injury to their business and property from Axon's continuing violation of Section 2 of the Sherman Act.

181. Plaintiffs and members of the Class are entitled to treble damages and an injunction against Axon preventing and restraining the violations alleged herein.

FOURTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF VIOLATION OF SECTION 2 OF THE SHERMAN ACT, 15 U.S.C. § 2 Attempted Monopolization of the BWC Systems Market (Axon)

182. Plaintiffs incorporate and reallege, as though fully set forth herein, each and every allegation set forth in the preceding paragraphs of this Complaint.

183. The relevant product and geographic market consists of BWC Systems and their components and related services sold in the United States.

184. If Axon does not already have monopoly power in the United States for BWC Systems, Axon has attempted to monopolize this market. Axon attempted to acquire and maintain that market power though anticompetitive, exclusionary, and predatory conduct, which Axon intended to have the effect of foreclosing competition in the market for BWC Systems and inflating the price of BWC Systems.

185. As described in more detail above, with its purchase of VieVu, Axon attempted to acquire and maintain market power through anticompetitive conduct, including the acquisition of VieVue from Safariland and the noncompete agreements entered between Axon and Safariland.

186. The anticompetitive conduct described here, undertaken by Axon, creates a dangerous probability that Axon will achieve monopoly power in the BWC Systems market.

187. Axon's conduct constitutes unlawful attempted monopolization in violation of

Section 2 of the Sherman Act.

188. As a direct and proximate result of Axon's continuing attempted violation of Section 2 of the Sherman Act, prices of BWC Systems in the U.S. have been raised above competitive levels and otherwise injured competition with no or insufficient offsetting procompetitive benefits, causing injury to Plaintiffs and members of the Class.

189. Axon's anticompetitive acts have injured and will continue to injure competition in this market.

190. Axon's anticompetitive acts affect interstate commerce and injure competition nationwide.

191. Axon's conduct has caused Plaintiffs and the other members of the Class to suffer damages in the form of injuries to their business or property, which they will continue to suffer if Axon does not cease its anticompetitive conduct.

192. Plaintiffs and the Class are threatened with future injury to their business and property by Axon's continuing violation of Section 2 of the Sherman Act.

193. Plaintiffs and members of the Class are entitled to treble damages and an injunction against Axon preventing and restraining the violations alleged herein.

FIFTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF VIOLATION OF SECTION 2 OF THE SHERMAN ACT, 15 U.S.C. § 2 Conspiracy to Monopolize the BWC Systems Market (Axon & Safariland)

194. Plaintiffs incorporate and reallege, as though fully set forth herein, each and every allegation set forth in the preceding paragraphs of this Complaint.

195. Defendants entered into and engaged in an agreement to maintain and enhance Axon's monopoly in violation of Section 2 of the Sherman Act (15 U.S.C. § 2) by engaging in exclusionary conduct designed to prevent competition on the merits in the relevant market for

BWC Systems.

196. Specifically, in exchange for Axon's purchasing VieVu and signing the Holster Agreement, Safariland agreed to withdraw from the market for BWC Systems and not to re-enter, thereby securing Axon's ability to achieve monopoly profits by eliminating a competitor well-situated to compete on price and innovation.

197. Overt acts in furtherance of this conspiracy consisted of, inter alia: (a) the unlawful customer and product market-allocation agreements between Axon and Safariland entered into on May 3, 2018 by which Safariland agreed not to compete in the BWC Systems market or solicit Axon's customers or employees, and (b) the unlawful acquisition of VieVu on May 3, 2018 by which Safariland agreed to withdraw from the BWC System market.

198. Defendants engaged in this with the specific intent of eliminating competition on the merits, and thereby reaping and sharing artificially inflated monopoly profits.

199. Defendants' anticompetitive and unlawful conduct proximately caused injury to Plaintiffs and members of the Class by eliminating independent competition by Safariland on price, promotional activity, and innovation. This conduct has reduced customer choice and allowed Axon to raise, maintain, or stabilize the prices of BWC Systems sold to direct purchasers in the United States.

200. Defendants' anticompetitive acts affect interstate commerce and injure competition nationwide.

201. Defendants' conduct has caused Plaintiffs and the other Class members to suffer damages in the form of injuries to their business or property, which they will continue to suffer if Defendants do not cease their anticompetitive conduct.

202. Plaintiffs and the Class are threatened with future injury to their business and

property by Defendants' continuing violation of Section 2 of the Sherman Act.

203. Plaintiffs and members of the Class are entitled to treble damages and an injunction against Defendants preventing and restraining the violations alleged herein.

SIXTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF VIOLATION OF SECTION 2 OF THE SHERMAN ACT, 15 U.S.C. § 2 Monopolization of the Long-Range CEW Market (Axon)

204. Plaintiffs incorporate and reallege, as though fully set forth herein, each and every allegation set forth in the preceding paragraphs of this Complaint.

205. The relevant product market is long-range CEWs and their components and related services, as set forth herein.

206. The relevant geographic market is the United States.

207. Axon possesses monopoly price-setting power in the United States for long-range CEW supply. Axon acquired and maintains that market power through anticompetitive, exclusionary, and predatory conduct, which Axon intended to have, and did actually have, the effect of: a) foreclosing competition in the market for long-range CEWs and their components and related services; and b) inflating the price of long-range CEWs and their components and related services.

208. As described in more detail above, Axon entered into an agreement with Safariland under which Safariland agreed not to compete in the long-range CEW market.

209. Axon's conduct constitutes unlawful monopolization in violation of Section 2 of the Sherman Act.

210. As a direct and proximate result of Axon's continuing violation of Section 2 of the Sherman Act, prices of long-range CEWs in the U.S. long-range CEW market have been and continue to be inflated above competitive levels, causing injury to Plaintiffs and members of the

Class.

211. Axon's anticompetitive acts affect interstate commerce and injure competition nationwide.

212. Axon's conduct has caused Plaintiffs and the other Class members to suffer damages in the form of injuries to their business or property, which they will continue to suffer if Axon does not cease its anticompetitive conduct.

213. Plaintiffs and all other similarly situated persons and entities are threatened with future injury to their business and property by Axon's continuing violation of Section 2 of the Sherman Act.

214. Plaintiffs and members of the Class are entitled to treble damages and an injunction against Defendants preventing and restraining the violations alleged herein.

SEVENTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF VIOLATION OF SECTION 2 OF THE SHERMAN ACT, 15 U.S.C. § 2 Attempted Monopolization of the Long-Range CEW Market (Axon)

215. Plaintiffs incorporate and reallege, as fully set forth herein, each and every allegation set forth in the preceding paragraphs of this Complaint.

216. The relevant product market is long-range CEWs and their components and related services, as set forth herein.

217. The relevant geographic market is the United States.

218. If Axon does not already have monopoly power in the United States for long-range CEWs, Axon has attempted to monopolize this market. Axon attempted to possess monopoly price-setting power in the United States for long-range CEW supply. Axon attempted to acquire and maintain that market power through anticompetitive, exclusionary, and predatory conduct, which Axon intended to have the effect of: a) foreclosing competition in the market for long-range

CEWs and their components and related services; and b) inflating the price of long-range CEWs and their components and related services.

219. As described in more detail above, Axon's noncompete agreements with Safariland attempted to prevent would-be competitors and suppress competition.

220. Axon's anticompetitive conduct creates a dangerous probability that Axon will achieve monopoly power in the long-range CEW market.

221. Axon's conduct constitutes unlawful attempted monopolization in violation of Section 2 of the Sherman Act.

222. As a direct and proximate result of Axon's attempted violation of Section 2 of the Sherman Act, prices of long-range CEWs and their components and related services have been and continue to be inflated above competitive levels, causing injury to Plaintiffs and members of the Class.

223. Axon's anticompetitive acts affect interstate commerce and injure competition nationwide.

224. Axon's conduct has caused Plaintiffs and the other Class members to suffer damages in the form of injuries to their business or property, which they will continue to suffer if Axon does not cease its anticompetitive conduct.

225. Plaintiffs and the Class are threatened with future injury to their business and property by reason of Axon's continuing violation of Section 2 of the Sherman Act.

226. Plaintiffs and members of the Class are entitled to treble damages and an injunction

against Axon preventing and restraining the violations alleged herein.

EIGHTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF VIOLATION OF SECTION 2 OF THE SHERMAN ACT, 15 U.S.C. § 2 Conspiracy to Monopolize the Long-Range CEW Market (Axon & Safariland)

227. Plaintiffs incorporate and reallege, as though fully set forth herein, each and every allegation set forth in the preceding paragraphs of this Complaint.

228. The relevant product market is long-range CEWs and their components and related services, as set forth herein.

229. The relevant geographic market is the United States.

230. Defendants entered into an agreement to maintain and enhance Axon's monopoly in violation of Section 2 of the Sherman Act by engaging in exclusionary conduct designed to prevent competition in the relevant market for long-range CEWs and their components and related services.

231. Specifically, pursuant to the Holster Agreement, Safariland agreed not to enter the long-range CEW market in exchange for Axon's pledge to make Safariland a preferred Taser holster supplier, thereby securing Axon's ability to achieve monopoly profits by eliminating a competitor well situated to compete on price and innovation.

232. Overt acts in furtherance of this conspiracy consisted of, inter alia: the unlawful noncompete agreements between Axon and Safariland entered into on May 3, 2018 by which Safariland agreed not to compete in the long-range CEW market or solicit Axon's customers or employees in exchange for the preferred treatment of the Holster Agreement and Axon's purchasing VieVu.

233. Defendants entered into and effectuated this agreement with the specific intent of eliminating competition on the merits, and thereby reaping and sharing artificially inflated

monopoly profits in the long-range CEW market.

234. Defendants' anticompetitive acts affect interstate commerce and injure competition nationwide.

235. Defendants' conduct has caused Plaintiffs and the other Class members to suffer damages in the form of injuries to their business or property, which they will continue to suffer if Defendants do not cease their anticompetitive conduct.

236. Plaintiffs and the Class are threatened with future injury to their business and property by reason of Defendants' continuing violation of Section 2 of the Sherman Act.

237. Plaintiffs and members of the Class are entitled to treble damages and an injunction against Defendants preventing and restraining the violations alleged herein.

DEMAND FOR JURY TRIAL

Pursuant to Rule 38(b) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, Plaintiffs demand a trial by jury as to all issues so triable.

November 27, 2023

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Michael D. Fitzgerald

Michael D. Fitzgerald (NJ #004391985) LAW OFFICES OF MICHAEL D. FITZGERALD 1 Industrial Way West, Unit B Eatontown, NJ 07724 (202) 349-1482 mdfitz@briellelaw.com Interim Liaison Counsel for Plaintiffs and the Proposed Class

Kellie Lerner (NJ #018532003) William V. Reiss (NY #4431177) (*pro hac vice*) Jonathan Edelman (DC #1719587) (*pro hac vice*)

ROBINS KAPLAN LLP

1325 Avenue of the Americas, Suite 2601 New York, NY 10019 (212) 980-7400 klerner@robinskaplan.com wreiss@robinskaplan.com jedelman@robinskaplan.com

Heidi M. Silton (MN #025759X) (pro hac vice) Jessica N. Servais (MN #0326744) (pro hac vice) Joseph C. Bourne (MN #0389922) (pro hac vice) Eura Chang (MN #0403526) (pro hac vice) **LOCKRIDGE GRINDAL NAUEN P.L.L.P.** 100 Washington Avenue South, Suite 2200 Minneapolis, MN 55401 (612) 339-6900 hmsilton@locklaw.com jnservais@locklaw.com jcbourne@locklaw.com

Sharon K. Robertson (NJ #030642006) Christopher J. Bateman (NY #5323837) (*pro hac vice* forthcoming) Jared A. Dummitt (NY #5723036) (*pro hac vice* forthcoming) **COHEN MILSTEIN SELLERS & TOLL**

PLLC

88 Pine Street, 14th Floor New York, NY 10005 (212) 838-7797 srobertson@cohenmilstein.com cbateman@cohenmilstein.com jdummitt@cohenmilstein.com

Daniel H. Silverman (MA #704387) (pro hac vice forthcoming) COHEN MILSTEIN SELLERS & TOLL PLLC 769 Centre Street | Suite 207 Boston, MA 02130 (617) 858-1990 dsilverman@cohenmilstein.com

Interim Co-Lead Counsel for Plaintiffs and the Proposed Class

William G. Caldes (SBN 00062-1995) John A. Macoretta (SBN 03912-1990) Diana J. Zinser (*pro hac vice forthcoming*) **SPECTOR ROSEMAN & KODROFF, P.C.** 2001 Market Street, Suite 3420 Philadelphia, PA 19103 Telephone: (215) 496-0300 bcaldes@srkattorneys.com jmacoretta@srkattorneys.com

Michael S. Smith (*pro hac vice forthcoming*) Michael D. Hanify (*pro hac vice forthcoming*) **PRETI, FLAHERTY, BELIVEAU & PACHIOS, LLP** One City Center, P.O. Box 9546 Portland, ME 04112-9546 (207) 791-3000 msmith@preti.com mhanify@preti.com

Counsel for Plaintiff City of Augusta, Kennebec County, Maine

LOCAL RULE 11.2 CERTIFICATION

The undersigned hereby certifies, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, that the within action is not the subject matter of any other actions in this Court or any other Court, or of any pending arbitration or administrative proceeding, except as follows:

- 1. *Mayor and City Council of Baltimore v. Axon Enterprise, Inc. and Safariland, LLC*, Case No. 23-cv-21156 in the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey;
- City of Augusta, Kennebec County, Maine v. Axon Enterprise, Inc. and Safariland, LLC, Case No. 23-cv-20897 in the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey;
- In the Matter of Axon Enterprise, Inc. and Safariland, LLC, Case No. D9389 before the Federal Trade Commission.¹⁰³

I further certify that no other action is contemplated and that the matter in controversy is not the subject of any arbitration proceedings.

I certify that the foregoing statement made by me are true. I am aware that if any of the foregoing statements made by me are willfully false, I am subject to punishment.

Date: November 27, 2023

<u>/s/ Michael D. Fitzgerald</u> Michael D. Fitzgerald

¹⁰³ On October 10, 2023, the Federal Trade Commission dismissed the complaint and returned the matter to adjudication.